UpRight



Service & Parts Manual

Forward

Introduction

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual is divided into 7 sections. The right hand pages of each section is marked with a black tab that lines up with one of the thumb index tabs on the right side of this page. You can quickly find each section without looking through the table of contents which follows this page. The section number printed at the top corner of each page can also be used as a quick reference guide.

SPECIAL INFORMATION

⚠ DANGER **⚠**

Indicates the hazard or unsafe practice will result in severe injury or death.

A WARNING **A**

Indicates the hazard or unsafe practice could result in severe injury or death.

A CAUTION A

Indicates the hazard or unsafe practice could result in *minor* injury or property damage.

NOTES: Give helpful information.

WORKSHOP PROCEDURES

CAUTION: Detailed descriptions of standard workshop procedures, safety principles and service operations are not included. Please note that this manual does contain warnings and cautions against some specific service methods which could cause personal injury, or could damage a machine or make it unsafe. Please understand that these warnings cannot cover all conceivable ways in which service, whether or not recommended by UpRight, Inc., might be done, or of the possible hazardous consequences of each conceivable way, nor could UpRight Inc. investigate all such ways. Anyone using service procedures or tools, whether or not recommended by UpRight Inc., must satisfy themselves thoroughly that neither personal safety nor machine safety will be jeopardized.

All information contained in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of printing. We reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. This includes text, figures and tables.

Introduction & Specifications

1.0

General description and machine specifications.

Machine Preparation

Information on preparation for use & shipment, forklifting, transporting and storage.

2.0

Operation

Operating instructions and safety rules.

3.0

Maintenance

Preventative maintenance and service information.

4.0

Troubleshooting

Causes and solutions to typical problems.

5.0

Schematics

Schematics and valve block diagram with description and location of components.

6.0

Illustrated Parts Breakdown

Complete parts lists with illustrations.

7.0

| Forward | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|
| NOTES | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | · |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Contents



Table of Contents Page Section

| Section | Page |
|------------------------------------|------|
| No. | No. |
| 1.0 Introduction | |
| 1.0 Introduction | |
| Purpose | 1-1 |
| Scope | 1-1 |
| 1.1 General Description | 1-1 |
| Platform | 1-1 |
| Controller | 1-1 |
| Elevating Assembly | 1-1 |
| Power Module | 1-1 |
| Control Module | 1-1 |
| Leveling System | 1-1 |
| Chassis | 1-1 |
| Purpose Of Equipment | 1-1 |
| Special Limitations | 1-1 |
| 1.2 Specifications | 1-2 |
| 2.0 Machine Preperation | |
| 2.1 Preparation for Use | 2-1 |
| 2.2 Forklifting Work Platform | 2-1 |
| 2.3 Transporting the Work Platform | 2-2 |
| 2.4 Preparation for Shipment | 2-2 |
| 2.5 Storage | 2-2 |
| Preservation | 2-2 |
| Battery | |
| , | |
| 3.0 Operation | |
| 3.0 Introduction | |
| General Functioning | |
| Driving | 3-1 |
| Driving with the Platform Lowered | 3-1 |
| Driving with the Platform Elevated | |
| Steering | |
| Leveling | 3-1 |
| Raising And Lowering The Platform | 3-1 |
| Design Features | 3-1 |
| 3.1 Controls and Indicators | 3-2 |
| Controller/Platform | |
| Chassis | |
| 3.2 Safety Rules and Precautions | 3-4 |
| 3.3 Pre-Operation Inspection | 3-4 |
| Visual Inspection | 3-4 |
| System Function Inspection | 3-5 |
| 3.4 Operation | |
| Travel with Platform Lowered | 2.6 |
| | |
| Steering | 3-0 |
| Leveling Platform | |
| Raising and Lowering the Platform | 3-6 |
| Travel with Platform Elevated | |
| Emergency Lowering | |
| Switching Fuels (Dual Fuel Only) | |
| After Use Each Day | |
| 3.5 Brake Release Pump | 3-7 |
| 3.6 Fold Down Guardrails | 3-8 |
| Fold Down Procedure | 3-8 |
| Erection Procedure | |
| | _ |

| No. | No | زد ک |
|--|-----|----------|
| 1.0 Maintenance | | |
| 4.0 Introduction | 4- | 1 |
| Special Tools | 4- | 1 |
| Preventative Maintenance Table Key | 4-3 | 2 |
| Preventative Maintenance Report | | |
| 4.2 Blocking Elevating Assembly (Figure 4-1) | 4- | 3 |
| Installation | 4- | 3 |
| Removal | 4- | 3 |
| 4.3 Battery Maintenance | 4- | 3 |
| Battery Inspection and Cleaning | 4- | 3 |
| Battery Charging | 4.4 | 4 |
| Battery Specific Gravity | 4-4 | 4 |
| 4.4 Lubrication | 4-4 | 4 |
| Grease Fittings | 4-4 | 4 |
| Linkage Gears | 4-1 | 5 |
| Steering Linkage | 4- | 5 |
| Hydraulic Pump | 4- | 5 |
| Hydraulic Oil Tank and Filter | 4- | 5 |
| Fluid Level | 4- | 5 |
| Oil and Filter Replacement | 4- | 5 |
| 4.5 Setting Hydraulic Pressures | 4-6 | 6 |
| 4.5 Setting Hydraulic Pressures | 4-6 | 6 |
| Counterbalance Valves | 4-6 | 6 |
| Fore/Aft Tilt Cylinder Relief Valve | 4-6 | 6 |
| Steering Relief Valve | 4-7 | 7 |
| Brake Pressure Reducing Valve | 4-7 | 7 |
| Drive Cross Relief Valves | 4-7 | 7 |
| 4.6 Switch Adjustments | 4-8 | 3 |
| Proportional Control Adjustment | 4-8 | 8 |
| Platform Down Limit Switch | 4-8 | 8 |
| Axle Center Switch | 4-9 | 9 |
| Cushion Down Limit Switch | 4-9 | 9 |
| Tilt Sensor | 4-9 | 9 |
| 4.7 Hydraulic Manifold | 4- | 10 |
| Removal | 4- | 10 |
| Disassembly | 4- | 10 |
| Cleaning and Inspection | 4- | 10 |
| Assembly | 4- | 10 |
| Installation | 4- | 10 |
| 4.8 Hydraulic Pump | 4- | 12 |
| Removal | | |
| Installation | 4- | 12 |
| 4.9 Hydraulic Brakes, Drive Motors, And Hubs | 4- | 12 |
| Rear Axle | 4- | 12 |
| Removal | | |
| Installation | | |
| Front Axle | | |
| Removal | 4- | 13 |
| Installation | 4- | 15 |
| 4.10 Axle Cylinder | 4- | 14 11 |
| | | |
| Installation | | |
| 4.11 Steering Cylinder | 4- | 14 11 |
| Removal | 4- | 14 11 |
| Disassembly | 4- | 14 11 |
| Cleaning and Inspection | 4- | 14 15 |
| Assembly and Installation | 4- | 13 15 |
| Adjustment | 4- | ŧ D |

Section 1

Contents

| ÷ | Table of Contents | |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Section | (cont'd.) | Page |
| Number | lindor | No. |
| 4.12 LIII Cy | lindernoval | 4-164-16 |
| Disa | assembly | 4-16 |
| Clea | assemblyaning and Inspection | 4-16 |
| Kea | ssembly | 4-16 |
| inst | allation | 4-17 |
| 4.13 Torque | Specifications | 4-17 |
| Fast | reners | 4-1/ |
| • | draulic Components | 4 - 1/ |
| 5.0 Trouble | | |
| 5.0 Introduc | ction | 5-1 |
| Gen E 1 Troubles | neral Procedure | 5-1 |
| 5.1 Houbles | shooting Guide | 5-1 |
| 6.0 Schema | | |
| 6.0 Introduc | ction | 6-1 |
| 6.1 Electrica | al Schematics | 6-2 |
| • | ic Schematic | 6-8 |
| | ted Parts Breakdown | |
| | ction | |
| 7-1 Index | | 7-1 |
| T2:1 A | ed Parts Breakdown | |
| Final Asse | embly, sl26 r Gasoline | 7.4 |
| Final Ass | embly s126 | /-4 |
| Kubot | embly, sl26 ta Gasoline | 7-8 |
| Final Asse | embly, sl26 | |
| Diese | 1 | <i>7-</i> 12 |
| Final Asse | embly, sl30 r Gasoline | |
| Kohle | r Gasoline | 7-16 |
| Final Asse | embly, sl30 ta Gasoline | 7 20 |
| | embly, sl30 | /-20 |
| | l | 7-24 |
| Chassis A | issembly, sl26/30 | |
| Kohle | r Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7-28 |
| Power Mo | odule Assembly, sl26/30 | |
| Konlei Parizar Ma | r Gasolineodule Assembly, SL26/30 | 7-30 |
| rower Mc | a Gasoline | 7 22 |
| Power Mo | odule Assembly, SL26/30 | /-32 |
| Diesel | l | 7-34 |
| Control M | Iodule Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohlei | r Gasoline | 7 - 36 |
| Control M | Iodule Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kubot | a Gasoline | 7-40 |
| Control IV | fodule Assembly, SL26/30 | 7 11 |
| Valve Blo | ck Assembly, SL26/30 | /-44 |
| Kohlei | r Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7-48 |
| Cushion V | Valve Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohlei | r Gas, Kubota Ğas & Diesel | <i>7</i> -50 |
| Elevating | Assembly, SL26 | |
| | r Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | <i>7</i> -52 |
| Elevating | Assembly, SL30 | |
| | r Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7-52 |
| riatiorm A | Assembly, SL26 r Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7 [/ |
| Platform 4 | Assembly, SL30 | /-54 |
| Kohler | r Gas Kuhota Gas & Diesel | 7-56 |

| Section Number | Page No. |
|--|---------------|
| Guardrail Assembly, SL26 Kohler Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7 50 |
| Guardrail Assembly, SL30 | |
| Kohler Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7-58 |
| Controller Assembly, SL26/30 Kohler Gasoline | 7-60 |
| Controller Assembly, SL26/30 | 7.60 |
| Kubota Gasoline | /-62 |
| Diesei | 7 -6 4 |
| Hose Kit, SL26/30 Kohler Gasoline | 7-66 |
| Hose Kit, SL26/30 | |
| Diesel Hose Kit, SL26/30 | 7-66 |
| Kubota Gasoline | 7-66 |
| Level Sensor Installation Kohler Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7.60 |
| Label Installation, SL26 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | <i>7-7</i> 0 |
| Kohler Gasoline | <i>7-7</i> 0 |
| Label Installation, SL26 Kubota Gasoline | |
| Label Installation, SL30 | /-/2 |
| Kubota Gasoline | <i>7-7</i> 2 |
| Label Installation, SL26 Diesel | 7-74 |
| Label Installation, SL30 | |
| Diesel Option, Generator | |
| Kohler Gasoline | <u>7</u> -76 |
| Option, Generator Kubota Gasoline | |
| Option, Generator | |
| DieselOption, Dual Fuel/Propane | 7-80 |
| Kohler Gasoline | 7-82 |
| Option, Dual Fuel/Propane Kubota Gasoline | 7-84 |
| Option, Roll-Out Deck Extension | |
| Kohler Gasoline (SL26 only) Option, Flashing Amber Beacon | 7-86 |
| Kohler Gas, Kubota Gas & Diesel | 7 - 88 |
| | |

Contents



List of Illustrations

| Fig. | Title | Page |
|--------------|--|------------|
| 1-1: | SL26/30SL Work Platform | 1-1 |
| 2-1: | Battery | 2-1 |
| 2-2: | Battery Emergency Lowering Valve | 2-1 |
| 2-3: | Transporting Work Platform | 2-1 |
| 3-1: | Controls and Indicators | 3-3 |
| 3-2: | Brake Release PumpFold Down Guardrails | 3-7 |
| 3-3: | Fold Down Guardrails | 3-8 |
| 4-1: | Blocking the Elevating Assembly Lubrication Points Hydraulic Oil Tank and Filter | 4-3 |
| 4-2: | Lubrication Points | 4-4 |
| 4-3: | Hydraulic Oil Tank and Filter | 4-5 |
| 4-4: | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly, Front view | 4-0 |
| 4-5: | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly, Top View | 4-/ |
| 4-6: | Brake Release Pump | 4-7 |
| 4-7: | Drive Cross Relief Valves | 4-7 |
| 4-8: | Proportional Control Circuit | 4-8 |
| 4-9: | Platform Down Relay and Terminal Block | 4-8 |
| 4-10: | Platform Down Limit Switch | 4-8 |
| 4-11: | Axle Center Switch | 4-9 |
| 4-12: | Cushion Down Mercury Switch | 4-9 |
| 4-13: | Tilt Sensor Adjustment | 4-9 |
| 4-14: | Hydraulic Manifold, Exploded View | 4-11 |
| 4-15: | Typical Hydraulic Pump | 4-12 |
| 4-16: | Rear Axle Assembly | 4-13 |
| 4-17: | Front Axle Assembly | 4-13 |
| 4-18: | Steering Cylinder Assembly Lift Cylinder Assembly Valve Cartridge Identification | 4-15 |
| 4-19: | Lift Cylinder Assembly | 4-10 |
| 4-20: | Valve Cartridge Identification | 4-1/ |
| 6-1: | Terminal Strip & Relay Ident., Kohler Gas | 6 2 |
| 6-2: | Electrical Schematic, Kohlrt Gas | . O-3 |
| 6-3: | Terminal Strip & Relay Ident., Kubota Gas Electrical Schematic, Kubota Gas | 6-5 6-5 |
| 6-4: | Towning String Relay Ident Diocel | 6-7 |
| 6-5: 6-6: | Terminal Strip & Relay Ident., Diesel Electrical Schematic, Diesel | 6-7 |
| | Hydraulic Schematic | 6-9 |
| 6-7: | Typical Hydraulic Manifold | 6-9 |
| 6-8: | Typical riyuraulic Mahliolu | . 0-3 |

List of Tables

| Table | Title | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| 1-1: | Specifications | 1-2 |
| 3-1: | Controls and Indicators | 3-2 |
| 4-1: | Preventative Maintenance Checklist | 4-2 |
| 4-2: | Bolt Torque | 4-17 |
| 4-3: | Hydraulic Component Torque | 4-17 |
| 5-1: | Troubleshooting Guide | 5-1 |
| 6-1: | Electrical Schematic Legend, Kohler Gas | 6-2 |
| 6-2: | Electrical Schematic Legend, Kubota Gas | 6-4 |
| 6-3: | Electrical Schematic Legend, Diesel | 6-6 |
| 6-4: | Hydraulic Schematic Legend | 6-8 |



Contents

| NOTES | | | |
|-------|---|--------------|-----------|
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | a , |
| | | | series of |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | . ! |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Introduction & Specifications

1.0 Introduction

PURPOSE

The purpose of this service and parts manual is to provide instructions and illustrations for the operation and maintenance of a SL26/30SL Work Platform manufactured by UpRight, Inc. of Selma, California.

SCOPE

The manual includes procedures for proper operation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of this product as well as recommended maintenance schedules and troubleshooting.

1.1 General Description

The SL26/30SL Work Platform consists of the platform, controller, elevating assembly, leveling system, power module, control module, and chassis.

Platform

The platform has a reinforced wood floor, 43.5 inch (1.11 m) high guardrails with midrail, 6 inch (152 mm) toeboards and an entrance gate at the rear of the platform. The guardrails can be folded down for access through doors or for shipment, except when equipped with the optional roll-out deck extension.

A WARNING

DO NOT use the maintenance platform without guardrails properly assembled and in place.

Controller

The controller contains the controls to operate the machine. It should be hung on the front guardrail, but may be hand held if necessary. To operate the machine, the interlock lever must be depressed to operate any function. A complete explanation of control functions can be found in Section 3.

Elevating Assembly

The platform is raised and lowered by the elevating assembly, a two section arm pivoting on a gear, and powered by a single stage lift cylinder. The hydraulic pump, driven by the engine, actuates the cylinder. Solenoid operated valves control raising and lowering.

Power Module

The power module contains the engine, hydraulic pump, LP gas bottle and/or fuel tank, battery and starter solenoid.

Control Module

The control module contains the hydraulic tank, hydraulic valve manifold, horn/alarms, volt/hour meter, electrical terminal strips, and chassis controls. A complete explanation of the chassis control functions is found in Section 3.

Leveling System

The base of the elevating assembly is mounted on two pivots. Hydraulic cylinders at the side and rear of the elevating assembly tilt the elevating assembly and platform side to side or fore and aft. Instructions for leveling the platform and elevating assembly are found in Section 3.

Chassis

The chassis is a structural frame that supports all the components of the SL26/30SL Work Platform.

PURPOSE OF EQUIPMENT

The SL26/30SL Work Platform is designed to elevate personnel and materials to overhead work areas and be driven with the platform elevated on firm, level surfaces **only**.

Note: Travel with the platform raised is limited to a low speed range.

SPECIAL LIMITATIONS

The objective of the SL26/30SL Work Platform is to provide a quickly deployable, self-propelled, variable height work platform for worksite use that can be driven over rough terrain.

A DANGER

The elevating function shall ONLY be used when the work platform is level and on a firm surface. The work platform is NOT intended to be driven over uneven, rough or soft terrain when elevated.

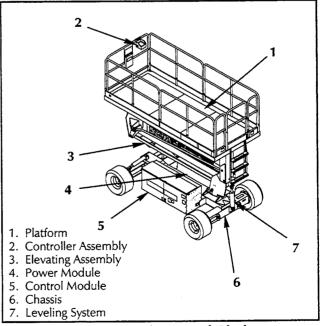


Figure 1-1: SL26/30SL Work Platform



Introduction & Specifications

1.2 Specifications

Table 1-1: Specifications

| ITEM | SL26SL | SL30SL |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Platform Size (Inside Toeboards) | | |
| Standard | 67.5 in. x 141.5 in. [1.71 m x 3.59 m] | 67.5 in. x 166.25 in. [1.71 m x 4.22 m] |
| w/ Extension | 67.5 in. x 181.5 in. [1.71 m x 4.61 m] | N/A |
| Max. Platform Capacity | | |
| Standard | 1500 lbs. [680 kg] | 1300 lbs. [590 kg] |
| w/ Extension | 1500 lbs. [680 kg] (combined platform & extension) | N/A |
| on Extension | 500 lbs. [227 kg] | N/A |
| Max. No. of occupants | | |
| Standard | 5 people | 5 people |
| on Extension | 2 people | N/A |
| Height | | |
| Working Height | 32 ft. [9.75 m] | 36 ft. [10.97 m] |
| Max. Platform Height | 26 ft. [7.93 m] | 30 ft. [9.14 m] |
| Min. Platform Height | 59 in. [1.5 m] | 59 in. [1.5 m] |
| Dimensions | | |
| Weight | Kohler Cas: 6,590 lbs. [2,989 kg] | Kohler Gas: 6,900 lbs. [3,130 kg] |
| | Kubota Gas: 6,720 [3,048 kg] | Kubota Cas: 7,030 [3,189 kg] |
| | Diesel: 6,780 [3,075 kg] | Diesel: 7,090 [3,216 kg] |
| Overall Width | 84 in. [2.13 m] | 84 in. [2.13 m] |
| Overall Height | 102.5 in. [2.60 m] | 102.5 in. [2.60 m] |
| Overall Length | 149 in. [3.79 m] | 173 in. [4.39 m] |
| Driveable Height | 26 ft. [7.93 m] | 30 ft. [9.14 m] |
| Surface Speed | | |
| Platform Lowered: | 0 to 3.1 mph [0 to 5.0 km/h] | 0 to 3.1 mph [0 to 5.0 km/h] |
| Platform Raised: | 0 to .5 mph [0 to .8 km/h] | 0 to .5 mph [0 to .8 km/h] |
| System Voltage | 12 Volt DC | 12 Volt DC |
| Hydraulic Tank Capacity | 12 Gallons [45.5 l] | 12 Gallons [45.5 l] |
| Maximum Hydraulic System | , | |
| Pressure | 2500 psi [172 bar] | 2500 psi [172 bar] |
| Hydraulic Fluid | | |
| Normal Use (>32 °F [0 °C]) | ISO #46 | ISO #46 |
| Low Temp. Use | | |
| (-10 to 32 °F [-23 to 0 °C]) | 5W-20 Motor Oil | 5W-20 Motor Oil |
| Lift System | One Single Stage Lift Cylinder | One Single Stage Lift Cylinder |
| Lift Speed | Raise, 21 sec./Lower, 32 sec. | Raise, 24 sec./Lower, 36 sec. |
| Platform Leveling | 13deg. Side/Side, 9deg. For/Aft | 13deg. Side/Side, 9deg. For/Aft |
| Power Source | | |
| Standard | 22 HP Kohler Commander, 20 HP Kubota WG750, | 22 HP Kohler Commander, 20 HP Kubota WG750. |
| | 20 HP Kubota D905 (Diesel) | 20 HP Kubota D905 (Diesel) |
| Control System | Proportional Joystick with Interlock | Proportional Joystick with Interlock |
| Horizontal Drive | Four Wheel, Hydraulic Motors | Four Wheel, Hydraulic Motors |
| Tires | 26 x 12.00 - 12 NHS Super Terra-grip with Trac Seal | 26 x 12.00 - 12 NHS Super Terra-grip with Trac Seal |
| Parking Brake | Dual Spring-Applied/Hydraulic-Released, Multiple Disc | Dual Spring-applied/hydraulic-released, multiple disc |
| Turning Radius (inside) | 13 ft. [3.96 m] | 13 ft. [3.96 m] |
| Maximum Gradeability | 35% [19°] | 35% [19°] |
| Wheel Base | 100 in. [2.54 m] | ** |
| Guardrails | | 100 in. [2.54 m] |
| Toeboard | 43.5 in. [1.11 m] high, Fold Down with Gate | 43.5 in. [1.11 m] high, Fold Down with Gate |
| | 6 in. [152 mm] high | 6 in. [152 mm] high |
| Fuel Tank Capacity | 12 Gallons [45.5 l] | 12 Gallons [45.5 l] |

Note: Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Read and familiarize yourself with all operating instructions before attempting to operate the SL26/30SL Work Platform.

2.1 Preparation for Use

A CAUTION A

STAND CLEAR when cutting the metal banding to avoid being cut if the banding snaps back.

- 1. Remove the metal banding from the module covers and elevating linkage.
- 2. Remove the banding from the control console.
- 3. Remove tie wraps holding guardrail gate.
- 4. Connect the negative (-) lead terminal to the battery in the power module (Figure 2-1).
- 5. Close the emergency lowering valve (Figure 2-2), if necessary.
- 6. Fill fuel tank.

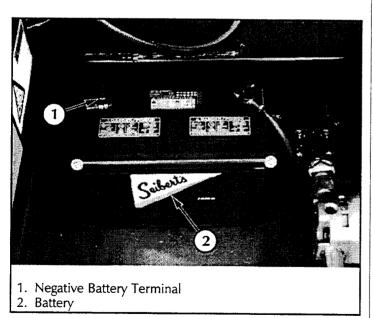


Figure 2-1: Battery

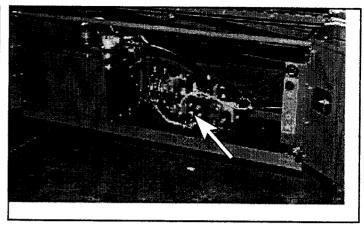


Figure 2-2: Emergency Lowering Valve

2.2 Forklifting Work Platform

NOTE: Forklifting is for transporting only.

A WARNING A

See specifications for weight of work platform and be certain that forklift is of adequate capacity to lift the platform.

Forklift from the side of the platform by lifting under the modules (Figure 2-3).

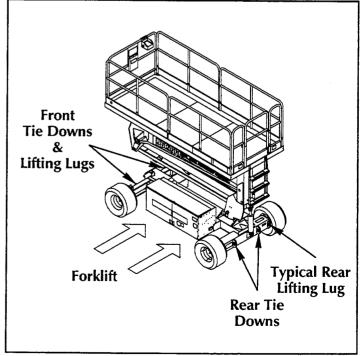


Figure 2-3: Transporting Work Platform

Section 2.5

Machine Preparation

2.3 Transporting the Work Platform

- 1. Maneuver the work platform into transport position and chock the wheels.
- 2. Secure the work platform to the transport vehicle with chains or straps of adequate load capacity attached to the chassis tie down lugs (Figure 2-3).
- 3. Open the emergency lowering valve.

$\overline{m{\Lambda}}$

CAUTION



The rear chassis tie down lugs are not to be used for lifting the work platform.

Overtightening of tie down chains or straps may result in damage to the machine.

2.4 Preparation for Shipment

- 1. Grease all the grease fittings (see Section 4.4).
- 2. Fully lower the platform.
- 3. Disconnect the battery negative (-) lead from the battery terminal (Figure 2-1).
- 4. Band the controller to the front guardrail.
- 5. Band the elevating linkage to the frame just behind the front wheels and at the rear wheels.
- 6. Open the chassis emergency lowering valve (Figure 2-2).

2.5 Storage

No preparation for storage is required when the work platform is in normal usage. Regular maintenance procedures should continue to be performed (see Table 4-1).

If the work platform is to be placed in long term storage (dead storage), follow the recommended preservation procedures, below.

PRESERVATION

- 1. Clean painted surfaces. If the paint is damaged, repaint.
- 2. With the platform fully down fill the hydraulic tank to operating level, fluid will be visible at the sight gauge. DO NOT fill the hydraulic tank while the platform is elevated.

Note: DO NOT drain the hydraulic system prior to long term storage.

- 3. Coat exposed portions of extended cylinder rods with a preservative such as multipurpose grease and wrap with barrier material.
- 4. Coat all exposed unpainted metal surfaces with preservative.
- 5. Service the engine according to the manufacturers recommendations.

BATTERY

- 1. Disconnect the battery ground cable and secure to the chassis.
- 2. Disconnect the remaining battery lead and secure to the chassis.
- 3. Remove the battery and place in alternate service.

3.0 Introduction

GENERAL FUNCTIONING

The engine directly drives a hydraulic pump. The pump supplies oil under pressure to operate all the work platform functions. The oil flow is directed to the different functions by electrically activated solenoid valves.

DRIVING

With the controller key switch **ON** and the engine running, both chassis and controller emergency stop switches **ON**, the interlock lever depressed, and the level/drive/lift switch on **DRIVE**, the machine will drive forward or reverse at a speed proportional to the angle the control lever is pushed or pulled.

Driving with the Platform Lowered

Selecting **HIGH SPEED** with the drive speed switch and moving the control lever forward or reverse with the platform fully lowered will energize the cutout relay thru the platform down relay, drive relay contacts, the platform down relay contacts, the series/parallel coils, the axle float valve solenoid, the proportional coil and the forward or reverse coil to allow oil to flow into the parking brakes (releasing the brakes) and serially through the hydraulic motors. The proportional valve closes or opens in proportion to the movement of the control lever (from center). As the proportional valve closes, more oil is allowed to flow to the forward or reverse valve increasing drive speed.

Selecting **HIGH TORQUE** (low speed) with the drive speed switch the series/parallel valves are not energized, allowing the oil to divide through the hydraulic motors producing the high torque/low drive speed.

Driving with the Platform Elevated

Raising the platform (see RAISING AND LOWERING THE PLATFORM, this page) opens the platform down switch which cuts power to the platform down relay. This energizes the cutout relay thru the tilt sensor and prevents the axle float valve solenoid from energizing, locking the axle in place. Also de-energized are the series/parallel coils and the controller high speed circuit. When raised, the platform will only drive at low speed (motors in parallel) and then **only** if the front axle is parallel with the rear axle and the platform is level.

Steering

On the top of the control lever is a momentary rocker switch for steering the machine left and right. Pressing the right or left side of the rocker switch will energize the steering bypass valve and steering coils to allow oil to flow through the steering valve to the steering cylinder. Releasing the rocker switch de-energizes the steering coils and holds the steering cylinder in position. Steering is not self-centering. Wheels must be returned to the straight ahead position by operating the steering switch.

LEVELING

With the controller key switch **ON** (and the engine running), both chassis and controller emergency stop switches **ON**, and the level/drive/lift switch on **LEVEL**, the machine can be tilted right or left with the side/side switch or forward and backward with the fore/aft switch to allow centering of the platform bubble indicator. The side/side switch and the fore/aft switch energize the steering bypass coil, to direct oil to the tilt valves, and the tilt valves directing oil to the right/left tilt cylinder and fore/aft tilt cylinder, respectively.

RAISING AND LOWERING THE PLATFORM

With the controller key switch **ON** (and the engine running), both chassis and controller emergency stop switches **ON**, the interlock lever depressed, and the level/drive/lift switch on **LIFT**, the machine will elevate at a speed proportional to the angle the control lever is pushed forward.

Pushing forward on the control lever energizes the cutout relay thru the tilt sensor, proportional coil, up coil and accelerator or throttle relay to increase the engine speed. The greater the angle (from center) of the control lever the more the proportional valve closes. As the proportional valve closes more oil is allowed to flow through the lift valve to the lift cylinder increasing lift speed.

Lowering the platform electrically energizes the down alarm and the down coil. This allows the oil to flow out of the lift cylinder through an orifice, which controls the rate of descent, then back to tank. During the last 12 in. (304 mm) of lowering the cushion down valve is energized forcing the oil thru another orifice slowing the platform rate of descent. Lowering the platform manually with the emergency down valve allows the oil to flow out of the lift cylinder in the same manner but there is no down alarm or cushion down.

DESIGN FEATURES

The SL26/30SL has the following features:

- The drive speed is limited to low speed when operating the work platform while platform is elevated.
- The platform descent rate is controlled by an orifice (fixed speed) and is slowed further by another orifice during the last 12 in. (304 mm) of platform lowering (cushion speed). The lift cylinder is equipped with a velocity fuse to prevent descent should the lift hose rupture.
- The front floating axle locks into position upon elevating the platform.
- The machine will not drive while elevated unless the front axle is parallel with the rear axle.
- An alarm sounds and the drive and lift coils are de-energized, if the platform should become unlevel while elevated.
- Parking brakes are automatically engaged when the control lever is released and the machine comes to a full stop.
- The controller and chassis controls are equipped with emergency stop switches for stopping all powered functions.

DESIGN FEATURES (Cont'd.)

- The interlock lever must be depressed for the controller to function.
- An alarm is provided to signal when the platform is lowering.
- A lift switch is located in the control module on the chassis for lifting and lowering platform from ground level.
- An emergency down valve is provided in the control module, to lower the platform in the event electrical power is lost.
- Machine will not level above 87 in. interlock height.

3.1 Controls and Indicators

The controls and indicators for operation of the SL26/30SL Work Platform are shown in Figure 3-1. The name and function of each control and indicator are listed in Table 3-1. The index numbers in Figure 3-1 correspond to the index numbers in Table 3-1. The operator shall know the location of each control and indicator and have a thorough knowledge of the function and operation of each before attempting to operate the unit.

Table 3-1: Controls and Indicators

Controller/Platform

| INDEX | | |
|-------|---|--|
| NO. | NAME | FUNCTION |
| 1 | KEY SWITCH | Turn key fully clockwise to start engine, when released key goes to RUN to provide power to the interlock switch. |
| 2 | EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH (platform) | Push red button to cut power to controls (off). Turn clockwise to provide power (on). |
| 3 | CONTROL LEVER | Move joystick forward or backwards to control drive and lift valves proportionally or down valve depending on position of drive lift switch. |
| 4 | STEERING SWITCH | Moving the momentary rocker switch RIGHT or LEFT steers the work platform in that direction. Although the steering switch is self centering the steering system is not. The wheels must be steered back to straight. |
| 5 | DRIVE SPEED/ TORQUE SELECTOR SWITCH | Provides two speed/torque ranges, in forward or reverse. HIGH SPEED-low torque and HIGH TORQUE-low speed. |
| 6 | LEVEL/DRIVE/LIFT SWITCH | Selecting LEVEL allows the platform to be leveled using the tilt switches. Selecting DRIVE allows the work platform to move forward or reverse. Selecting LIFT allows the work platform to raise or lower. |
| 7 | SIDE/SIDE TILT SWITCH | Pushing the switch either right or left tilts the platform in that direction. |
| 8 | FORE/AFT SWITCH | Pushing the switch either forward or rearward tilts the platform in that direction. |
| 9 | INTERLOCK LEVER SWITCH | Provides power to the controller powered functions, only when depressed, preventing accidental activation of the controller. |
| 10 | CHOKE BUTTON (Gas models only) | When Engine Is Cold, Depress Choke Button While Turning Key Switch Fully Clockwise To Start Engine. |

| Chassis | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| INDEX NO. | NAME | FUNCTION | |
| 10 | Glow Plug Button (Diesel models only) | When engine is cold, depress & hold the glow plug button for 6 seconds prior to startingt engine. | |
| 11 | HOURMETER | Shows hours machine has had power on. | |
| 12 | EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH (chassis) | Push red button to cut power to controls (off). Turn clockwise to provide power (on). | |
| 13 | CHASSIS LIFT SWITCH | Push switch up to lift the platform and push switch down to lower the platform. | |
| 14 | FUEL SELECTOR SWITCH (Dual Fuel Only) | Moving switch up or down changes the engine's fuel supply between GASOLINE and PROPANE . Placing the switch in the center position purges the fuel lines prior to changing fuels. | |
| 15 | EMERGENCY LOWERING VALVE | Push in and turn knob ¼ turn counterclockwise, the knob will pop out and the platform will lower. To close, push in and turn knob ¼ turn clockwise until detent engages. The platform cannot be raised until this valve is closed. | |
| 16 | DOWN ALARM* (60 Hz) | Sounds an audible signal while platform is lowering during normal operation. If the emergency lowering valve is used the alarm does not sound. | |
| | TILT ALARM* (600 Hz) | Sounds an audible signal when the platform is elevated and out of level more than 1.5°. | |
| 17 | Brake release Pump | Releases the parking brake allowing the machine to be moved in the event power is lost or for winching onto a trailer. See Section 3.5. | |
| 18 | BUBBLE LEVEL (Not Shown) | Indicates platform is level when bubble is within the circle. | |

^{*} Down alarm and tilt alarm are the same unit with different inputs.

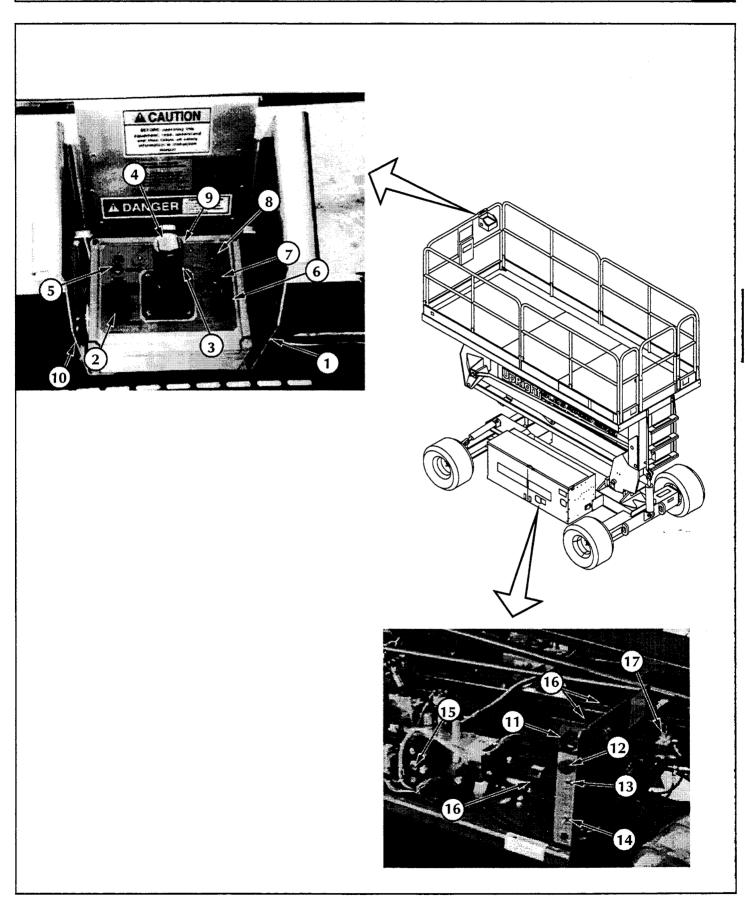


Figure 3-1: Controls and Indicators

3.2 Safety Rules and Precautions

Always observe the following safety rules and precautions when using the SL26/30SL Work Platform:

NEVER operate the machine within ten feet of power lines (THIS MACHINE IS NOT INSULATED).

NEVER elevate the platform or drive the machine while elevated on uneven slopes or soft ground or elevate the platform unless the platform is level.

NEVER sit, stand or climb on guardrail or midrail.

NEVER operate the machine without first surveying the work area for surface hazards such as holes, drop-offs, bumps and debris.

NEVER operate the machine if all guardrails are not properly in place and secured with all fasteners properly torqued.

SECURE gate across entrance after mounting the platform. **NEVER** use ladders or scaffolding on the platform.

NEVER attach overhanging loads or increase the size of the platform.

LOOK up, down and around for overhead obstructions and electrical conductors.

CHECK all four tires for correct inflation (50 psi).

DISTRIBUTE all loads evenly on the platform. (For maximum platform load, refer to Table 1-1).

NEVER use damaged equipment. (Contact UpRight for instructions.)

NEVER change operating or safety systems.

INSPECT the machine thoroughly for cracked welds, loose hardware, hydraulic leaks, damaged control cable, loose wire connections and loose wheel bolts.

NEVER climb down elevating assembly with the platform elevated.

NEVER perform service on machine while platform is elevated without first blocking elevating assembly.

NEVER recharge battery near sparks or open flame; batteries that are being charged emit highly explosive hydrogen gas.

SECURE the work platform against unauthorized use by turning the key switch off and removing the key from the key switch when leaving the machine unattended.

NEVER replace any component or part with anything other than original UpRight replacement parts without the manufacturers consent.

ALWAYS read, understand, and follow Section 8 of ANSI Standard A92.6-1990 when operating any work platform.

3.3 Pre-Operation Inspection

Note: Carefully read, understand and follow all safety rules, operating instructions, labels and the Scaffold Industry Association's *MANUAL OF RESPONSIBILI-TIES*. Perform the following steps each day before use.

VISUAL INSPECTION

WARNING



DO NOT perform service on work platform with the platform elevated unless the elevating assembly is properly blocked.

- 1. Remove module covers and inspect for damage, oil leaks or missing parts.
- Check the level of the hydraulic oil with the platform fully lowered (see Section 4.4). Oil should be visible in the sight gauge. Add ISO #46 hydraulic oil, if necessary.
- 3. Check that the fluid level in the battery is correct (see Section 4.3).
- 4. Check the engine oil level and fuel level.
- 5. Carefully inspect the entire work platform for damage such as cracked welds or structural members, loose or missing parts, oil leaks, damaged cables or hoses, loose connections and tire damage.
- 6. Check that all guardrails are securely in place with all fasteners properly torqued.
- 7. Check tire pressure; 50 psi (3.4 bar).
- 8. Place the chassis emergency stop switch to the ON position. Turn the red knob clockwise.
- 9. **Dual Fuel Model**: set dual fuel selector to desired position. Set to the center position to purge the system when switching fuels. If the machine is to be operated on propane, open the supply valve on the tank.

Note: When using LP gas, use clean, water free liquid petroleum gas, preferably from a bulk storage tank. Follow the instructions located on the power module tray for filling the tank. Over filling the propane tank may cause regulator freeze-up.

WARNING



If you smell propane, close the supply valve on the tank immediately until you have located and corrected the leak.

10. **Diesel Model**: While the engine is cool check the engine coolant level.

▲ WARNING ▲

DO NOT check coolant when engine or radiator is hot, hot coolant can cause severe burns.

SYSTEM FUNCTION INSPECTION

A WARNING A

STAND CLEAR of the work platform while performing the following checks.

Before operating the work platform, survey the work area for surface hazards such as holes, drop-offs, bumps and debris.

Check in **ALL** directions, including above the work platform, for obstructions and electrical conductors.

Protect control console cable from possible damage while performing checks.

- 1. Unhook controller from front guardrail. Firmly grasp controller hanger in such a manner that the interlock lever can be depressed, while performing the following checks from the ground.
- 2. Turn the emergency stop button clockwise or pull up to the ON position.
- 3. Turn Controller Key Switch fully clockwise to start the engine, releasing the key once the engine starts.

Note: If the engine is cold, depress the choke button and hold while starting. Diesel models: depress and hold the glow plug button for 6 seconds prior to starting to engage the glow plugs.

- 4. Position level/drive/lift switch to **DRIVE** position.
- 5. With the speed range switch first in HIGH TORQUE and then in HIGH SPEED depress the interlock lever and slowly push the control lever to FORWARD then REVERSE positions to check for speed and directional control. The farther you push or pull the control lever the faster the machine will travel.
- 6. Push steering switch RIGHT then LEFT to check for steering control.
- 7. Place level/drive/lift switch to **LEVEL**. Actuate the fore/aft and side/side switches to verify they function properly. Use the side/side switch and tilt the platform to one side.
- 8. Rehook controller on front guardrail.

WARNING

tructions

LOOK up and around for obstructions prior to operating the lift function.

DO NOT operate the work platform within 10 feet of any electrical power lines. **THIS WORK PLATFORM IS NOT INSULATED.**

DO NOT elevate the platform unless the work platform is on firm level ground.

DO NOT enter the elevating assembly while the platform is elevated.

- 9. Push chassis lift switch to **UP** position and elevate platform. The platform should only elevate to the interlock height, about 8 feet (2.44 m) above the ground, and the tilt alarm should sound. If the platform continues to elevate and/or there is no alarm, **STOP** and remove the machine from service until repaired.
- 10. Lower the platform with the chassis lift switch.
- 11. Enter the platform. Using the bubble level as a guide, level the platform with the side/side and fore/aft switches. Dismount platform.
- 12. Fully elevate platform using chassis lift switch.
- 13. Visually inspect the elevating assembly, lift cylinder, cables and hoses for damage or erratic operation. Check for missing or loose parts.
- 14. Lower the platform partially by pushing chassis lift switch to **DOWN**, and check operation of the audible lowering alarm.
- 15. Open the chassis emergency lowering valve, push in and turn counterclockwise, to check for proper operation. Once the platform is fully lowered, close the valve, push in and turn clockwise until the detent engages.
- 16. Close and secure module covers.
- 17. Turn the controller key switch counterclockwise to **OFF** and push the emergency stop switch button to OFF.

3.4 Operation

Note: <u>Before</u> operating work platform, ensure that the pre-operation and safety inspection has been completed, any deficiencies have been corrected and the operator has been thoroughly trained on this machine.

TRAVEL WITH PLATFORM LOWERED

- 1. Verify chassis emergency stop switch is in the ON position, turn clockwise or pull up on the button.
- 2. After mounting platform close and latch gate. Check that guardrails are in position and properly assembled with fasteners properly torqued.
- 3. Check that route is clear of persons, obstructions, holes and drop-offs and is capable of supporting the wheel loads.
- 4. Check clearances above, below and to the sides of the platform.
- 5. Pull Controller Emergency Stop Button out to ON position.
- 6. Turn Controller Key Switch fully clockwise to start the engine, releasing the key once the engine starts.

Note: If the engine is cold, depress the choke button and hold while starting. Diesel models: depress and hold the glow plug button for 6 seconds prior to starting to engage the glow plugs.

- 7. Set the level/drive/lift switch to the **DRIVE** position and the drive/lift speed range switch to **HIGH TORQUE**.
- 8. Grasp the control lever so the interlock lever is depressed (releasing the interlock lever cuts power to controller). Slowly push or pull the control lever to FORWARD or REVERSE to travel in the desired direction. The farther you push or pull the control lever from center the faster the machine will travel.
- While moving, push the drive/lift speed range switch to HIGH SPEED for travel on level surfaces or to HIGH TORQUE for climbing grades or traveling in confined areas.

STEERING

Push the steering switch RIGHT or LEFT to turn the wheels. Observe the tires while maneuvering to insure proper direction.

Note: Steering is not self-centering. Wheels must be returned to the straight ahead position by operating the steering switch.

LEVELING PLATFORM

Turn level/drive/lift switch to **LEVEL**. Center bubble in bubble level using fore/aft and left/right switches. To level the platform forward it may be necessary to elevate the platform slightly.

RAISING AND LOWERING THE PLATFORM

WARNING



LOOK up and around for obstructions before performing the lift function.

DO NOT elevate the platform unless the machine is on a firm surface with the platform level.

DO NOT operate the work platform within 10 feet of any electrical lines. THIS WORK PLATFORM IS NOT INSULATED.

NEVER enter the elevating assembly while the platform is elevated.

- 1. Position the level/drive/lift switch to LIFT.
- 2. While depressing the interlock lever, push the control lever slowly to **UP** to raise the platform. Pushing the control lever farther increases the lift speed. If the platform does not elevate above the interlock height, about eight feet (2.44 m), fully lower platform and re-level.
- 3. When the work task is completed, position the level/drive/lift switch to **LIFT** and lower the platform by pulling back on the control lever until the platform is fully lowered.

TRAVEL WITH PLATFORM ELEVATED

A WARNING



Travel with platform elevated **ONLY** on firm flat surfaces.

Note: The work platform will travel at reduced speed when in the elevated position. Elevated drive can be obtained only if both axles are parallel to eachother.

- 1. Check that the route is clear of persons, obstructions, holes and drop-offs and is capable of supporting the wheel loads.
- 2. Check clearances above, below and to the sides of platform.
- 3. Position the level/drive/lift switch to the **DRIVE** position.

4. Push the Control Lever to **FORWARD** or **REVERSE** for the desired direction of travel. If the machine quits driving and the tilt alarm sounds, immediately lower and re-level the platform before attempting to elevate again.

EMERGENCY LOWERING

The emergency lowering valve is located on the left hand side of the chassis through the cutout in the control module cover.

- 1. Open the emergency lowering valve by pushing in and turning the knob counterclockwise approximately ¼ turn, the knob will pop out disengaging detent (see Figure 3-1).
- 2. Once the platform is fully lowered, be certain that the emergency lowering valve is closed again. The platform will not elevate if the emergency lowering valve has not been closed.
- 3. To close the emergency lowering valve, push the knob in and turn approximately ½ turn clockwise until the detent engages.

SWITCHING FUELS (DUAL FUEL ONLY)

- 1. With the engine running, push the fuel selector switch to the center position.
- 2. After the engine has quit running select the appropriate fuel supply.
- 3. Restart the engine.

AFTER USE EACH DAY

- 1. Ensure that the platform is fully lowered.
- 2. Park the machine on level ground, preferably under cover, secure against vandals, children or unauthorized operation.
- 3. Turn the key switch to **OFF** and remove the key to prevent unauthorized operation.

3.5 Brake Release Pump (Figure 3-2)

Perform the following only when the machine will not operate under its own power and it is necessary to move the machine or when towing the machine up a grade or onto a trailer to transport.

- 1. Close the needle valve by turning the knob clockwise.
- 2. Pump the brake release pump until the parking brakes release and the wheels can be turned.

A CAUTION A

Be careful not to over-pump the brake release pump as damage to the brakes may result.

- 3. The machine will now roll when pushed or pulled.
- 4. Be sure to open the needle valve and verify that the parking brakes have engaged before the machine is operated.

A WARNING A

Never operate work platform with the parking brake inoperative. Serious injury or damage could result.

Never tow faster than 1 ft./sec. (.3 m/sec).

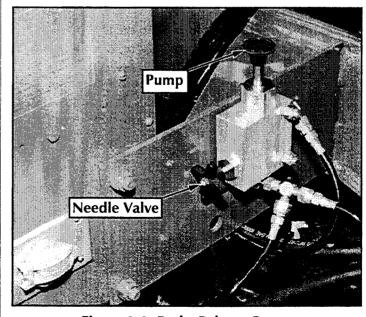


Figure 3-2: Brake Release Pump

3.6 Fold Down Guardrails (Figure 3-3)

This procedure is only for passing through doorways. Guardrails must be returned to proper position before using the machine.

FOLD DOWN PROCEDURE

Note: When performing the following procedures retain all fasteners.

- 1. Place controller on platform.
- 2. Starting at the front of the platform, remove nuts, bolts and washers from the top of the front guardrail. Fold the front guardrail down onto the platform.
- 3. Close and latch the gate.
- 4. Remove nuts, bolts and washers from the top of the rear guardrail. Fold the rear guardrail down onto the platform being careful to keep gate latched at all times.
- 5. Remove nuts, bolts and washers from the top of the side guardrails and from the slideout deck midrail. Lift up and fold one side guardrail in so it rests on the deck. Repeat with other side guardrails.

ERECTION PROCEDURE

- 1. Raise side guardrails making sure each is pushed down to secure the guardrail in the vertical position.
- 2. Install bolts, washers and nuts between the side guardrails, tighten securely.
- 3. Raise rear guardrail assembly, aligning holes and install bolts, washers and nuts. Tighten securely.

⚠ DANGER **△**

Before entering platform, guardrails must be securely fastened in their proper position.

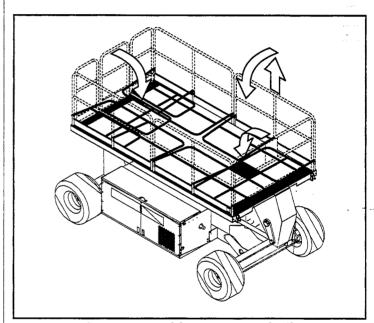


Figure 3-3: Fold Down Guardrails

4.0 Introduction

A WARNING A

Be sure to read, understand and follow all information in the *Operation Section* of this manual before attempting to operate or perform service on any SL26/30SL Work Platform.

Note: For information on the engine refer to your local engine dealer.

This section contains instructions for the maintenance of the SL26/30SL Work Platform. Procedures for the operation inspection, adjustment, scheduled maintenance, and repair/removal are included.

Referring to Section 3.0 and Section 6.0 will aid in understanding the operation and function of the various components and systems of the SL26/30SL and help in diagnosing and repair of the machine.

Refer to Table 4-1, Preventative Maintenance Checklist, for recommended maintenance intervals.

SPECIAL TOOLS

The following is a list of special tools that may be required to perform certain maintenance procedures. These tools may be purchased from your dealer.

| Part Number |
|-------------|
| 014124-006 |
| 014124-030 |
| 010119-000 |
| 030622-000 |
| 063965-002 |
| |



Preventative Maintenance Table Key

Interval

Daily=each shift or every day 50h/30d=every 50 hours or 30 days 250h/6m=every 250 hours or 6 months 1000h/2y=every 1000 hours or 2 years

Y=Yes/Acceptable N=No/Not Acceptable R=Repaired/Acceptable

Preventative Maintenance Report

| Date: | |
|-------------------|--|
| Owner: | |
| Model No: | |
| Serial No: | |
| Serviced By: | |
| Service Interval: | |

Table 4-1: Preventative Maintenance Checklist

| | INSPECTION OR SERVICES | INTERVAL | Y | N | R |
|----------------|---|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Battery | Check electrolyte level | Daily | | | |
| System | Check specific gravity | 30p | | | |
| | Clean exterior | 6м | | | |
| | Check battery cable condition | Daily | | | |
| | Clean terminals | 6м | | | |
| Engine Oil | Check level and condition | Daily | | | |
| | Check for leaks | Daily | | | |
| | Change oil filter | 30p | | | |
| Engine Fuel | Check fuel level | Daily | | | |
| System | Check for leaks | Daily | | | _ |
| | Replace fuel filter | 6м | | | |
| | Check air cleaner | Daily | | | |
| Engine Coolant | Check coolant level (with engine cold) | Daily | | | _ |
| (Water cooled | Replace coolant | 250h/6m | | | |
| units only) | | | | | |
| Hydraulic Oil | Check oil level | Daily | | \neg | |
| | Change filter | 6м | | T | |
| | Drain and replace oil | 2Y | | \neg | |
| Hydraulic | Check for leaks | Daily | | | |
| System | Check hose connections | 30p | | T | |
| | Check hoses for exterior wear | 30p | | | |
| Emergency | Open the emergency lowering | Daily | \neg | 一 | |
| Hydraulic | valve and check for serviceability | | - 1 | | |
| System | | | | | |
| Controller | Check switch operation | Daily | | \neg | |
| Control | Check the exterior of the cable | Daily | \neg | | |
| Cable | for pinching, binding or wear | ' | ı | - 1 | |
| Platform | Check fasteners for proper torque | Daily | | | \neg |
| Deck and | Check welds for cracks | Daily | \neg | \neg | 乛 |
| Rails | Check condition of deck | Daily | | \neg | ᅱ |
| Tires | Check for damage | Daily | 7 | 寸 | ᅦ |
| | Check air pressure (50 psi [3.4 bar]) | Daily | | \neg | ヿ |
| | Check lug nuts (torque to 90 ft. lbs. [123 Nm]) | 30p | | | \neg |

Table 4-1: Preventative Maintenance Checklist (cont'd.)

| COMPONEN | T INSPECTION OR SERVICES | INTERVAL | Ϋ́ | N | ь |
|--------------|---|-----------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic | Wipe clean | 30p | <u> </u> | I.V. | R |
| Pump | Check for leaks at mating surfaces | 30b | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | ! — |
| | Check for hose fitting leaks | | _ | <u> </u> | ļ |
| | Check mounting bolts for proper torque | Daily | L | | <u> </u> |
| ļ. | Check the drive coupling for proper | 30p | _ | L. | _ |
| | torque and alignment (Kubota engine only) | 1 | | | |
| l | Lubricate pump splines | 1 _Y | _ | Щ | ļ |
| Drive Motor | Chock for energian and leaks | 6м | _ | Ш | |
| Steering | Check for operation and leaks Check hardware & fittings for proper torque | Daily | | oxdot | ļ |
| System | | 6м | | | _ |
| System | Grease pivot pins Oil king pins | 30 _D | | | L. |
| | Charles in the Charles | 30p | | | L |
| l | Check steering cylinder for leaks & | 30p | | | |
| Claustine | mounting bolts for proper torque | <u> </u> | | | _ |
| Elevating | Inspect for structural cracks | Daily | | | |
| Assembly | Check pivot points for wear | 30p | | | |
| 1 | Check mounting pin pivot bolts | 30p | | | |
| 1 | for proper torque | | | | |
| | Check linkage gear for wear | 6м | | | |
| | Check elevating arms for bending | 6м | | | |
| | Grease linkage pins | 30p |] | | |
| | Grease linkage gear | 30p | | | |
| Chassis | Check hoses for pinch or rubbing points | Daily | | | |
| | Check component mounting | 6м | | | |
| | for proper torque | | | | |
| | Check welds for cracks | Daily | | | |
| Lift | Check the cylinder rod for wear | 30p | \Box | \neg | |
| Cylinder | Check mounting pin pivot bolts | 30p | | \neg | |
| | for proper torque | | | | |
| | Check pivot pin snap rings | 30p | | | |
| | Check seals for leaks | 30p | П | | |
| | Inspect pivot points for wear | 30p | | | |
| | Check fittings for proper torque | 30p | | | |
| Fore/Aft | Check the cylinder rod for wear | 30p | | | ` |
| Cylinder | Check mounting pin pivot bolts | 300 | | | |
| | for proper torque | | | | |
| | Check seals for leaks | 30p | | П | |
| | Inspect pivot points for wear | 30p | | | |
| | Check fittings for proper torque | 30p | | | |
| Side/Side | Check the cylinder rod for wear | 30p | \neg | | \neg |
| Cylinder | Check mounting pin pivot bolts | 30p | \neg | | \neg |
| | for proper torque | | \neg | | _ |
| | Check seals for leaks | 30p | | ╗ | \neg |
| | Inspect pivot points for wear | 30p | コ | | \neg |
| | Check fittings for proper torque | 30p | | \neg | |
| Axle | Check the cylinder rod for wear | 30p | _ | \neg | |
| Cylinder | Check mounting pin pivot bolts | 30p | | _ | |
| | for proper torque | | - 1 | | ı |
| | Check seals for leaks | 30p | 寸 | \top | ┪ |
| | Inspect pivot points for wear | 30p | \dashv | \dashv | \dashv |
| | Check fittings for proper torque | 30p | 十 | _ | \dashv |
| Bubble Level | Check bubble and target ring for damage. | Daily | \dashv | \dashv | \dashv |
| Entire | Check for and repair collision damage | Daily | \dashv | -+ | \dashv |
| Unit | Check fasteners for proper torque | 3м | + | \dashv | \dashv |
| | Check for corrosion-remove and repaint | 6м | + | \dashv | \dashv |
| | | | -+ | -+ | \dashv |
| | Lubricate | 41)77 | | | |
| Labels | Lubricate Check for peeling, missing, or | 30p Daily | + | \dashv | \dashv |

4.2 Blocking Elevating Assembly (Figure 4-1)

A

CAUTION



DO NOT support or raise the <u>front of the platform</u> during any maintenance operation as this may result in damage to the tension members.

WARNING



BEFORE performing maintenance on work platform, while elevated, ensure that elevating assembly is properly supported. DO NOT stand in elevating assembly area while installing or removing jackstand.

INSTALLATION

- 1. Park the work platform on firm, level ground and leave the engine running.
- 2. Open control module cover.
- 3. Turn chassis emergency stop button clockwise to the ON position.
- 4. Position chassis lift/lower switch to **UP** and elevate platform approximately 12 inches (305 mm).
- 5. Place a jackstand with a minimum rating of 4000 lbs. (1814 kg) between the lower arm and chassis near the front axle.
- 6. Push chassis lift switch to **DOWN** position and gradually lower platform until jackstand is secured tightly between lower arm and chassis.

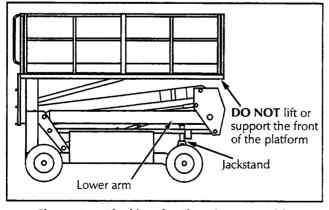


Figure 4-1: Blocking the Elevating Assembly

REMOVAL

- 1. Push chassis lift switch to **UP** position and gradually raise platform until jackstand can be removed.
- 2. Remove jackstand.
- 3. Push chassis lift switch to **DOWN** position and completely lower platform.
- 4. Close and secure the module cover.

4.3 Battery Maintenance

A WARNING



Hazard of explosive gas mixture. Keep sparks, flame, and smoking material away from battery.

Always wear safety glasses when working with batteries.

Battery fluid is highly corrosive. Thoroughly rinse away any spilled fluid with clean water.

BATTERY INSPECTION AND CLEANING

Check battery fluid level daily, especially if work platform is being used in a warm, dry climate. If required, add distilled water ONLY. Use of tap water with high mineral content will shorten battery life.

The battery and cables should be inspected regularly for signs of cracks in the case, electrolyte leakage and corrosion of the terminals. Inspect cables for worn spots or breaks in the insulation and for broken cable terminals

Clean the battery when it shows signs of corrosion at the terminals or when electrolyte has overflowed during charging. Use a baking soda solution to clean the battery, taking care not to get the solution inside the cells. Rinse thoroughly with clean water. Clean battery and cable contact surfaces to a bright metal finish whenever a cable is removed.

BATTERY CHARGING

The battery is charged by the alternator whenever the engine is running and should not require any other charging. If the machine has not been in service or if for some other reason the battery has been discharged perform the following.

A WARNING A

Charge the battery only in a well ventilated area.

Do not charge the battery when the work platform is in an area containing sparks or flames.

Always follow the charger manufacturer instructions.

Never disconnect the cables from the battery when the charger is operating.

Check the battery fluid level. If the electrolyte level is lower than $^{3}/_{6}$ in. (10mm) above the plates, add clean, distilled water only.

BATTERY SPECIFIC GRAVITY

After charging, if necessary, the specific gravity of all cells should be checked with a hydrometer. The temperature corrected specific gravity should be 1.260 or higher. If the battery contains any cells with corrected readings below 1.230, the battery should be replaced.

Do not check the specific gravity in a cell to which water has just been added. If there is not enough electrolyte in a fully charged cell to obtain a sample for the hydrometer, add water and continue charging for 1 to 2 hours to adequately mix the water and electrolyte.

4.4 Lubrication

Refer to Table 4-1 for the lubrication intervals and Figure 4-2 for location of items that require lubrication service. Refer to the appropriate sections for lubrication information on the hydraulic oil tank and filter.

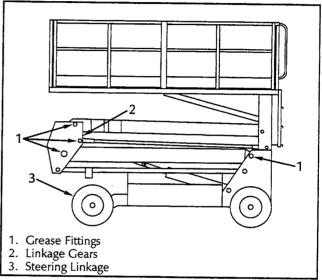


Figure 4-2: Lubrication Points

GREASE FITTINGS

Wipe each grease fitting before and after greasing. Using multipurpose grease in a grease gun, pump the grease into the fitting until grease just begins to appear at the edges of the pivot, wipe off any excess grease.

LINKAGE GEARS

- 1. Raise platform fully.
- 2. Using another work platform or ladder get up high enough to comfortably reach gears.
- 3. Use a long handled brush to apply multipurpose grease to the face of the gears.

A

CAUTION



Do not use hands to apply grease or allow any body part to enter the elevating assembly.

4. Lower the platform after greasing.

STEERING LINKAGE

Apply one or two drops of motor oil to each pivot and king pin bearing.

HYDRAULIC PUMP

Remove the capscrews that mount the pump to the engine. Remove the pump from the engine and apply high pressure molybdenum grease to the splines. Reinstall the pump and secure with the capscrews.

HYDRAULIC OIL TANK AND FILTER

(*Figure 4-3*)

Fluid Level

With the platform fully lowered, the oil should be visible in the sight gauge. If the oil is NOT visible, fill the tank until the oil can be seen. DO NOT fill above the sight gauge or when the platform is elevated.

Oil and Filter Replacement

1. Operate the work platform for five minutes to warm up the oil. To change the filter only, go to Step 5.

A

CAUTION



The hydraulic oil may be hot enough to cause burns. Wear safety gloves and safety glasses when handling hot oil.

- 2. Provide a suitable container to catch the drained oil. The hydraulic tank has a capacity of 12.0 gallons (45.5 l).
- 3. Remove the drain plug and allow all oil to drain into the container. Be sure to dispose of used oil properly, contact your local oil recycler.
- 4. Reinstall the drain plug.
- 5. Unscrew the filter top from the filter body.
- 6. Lift the filter element from the filter body.
- 7. Remove any dirt or debris from the filter body and check the body O-ring.
- 8. Insert the replacement filter element into the filter body and press into position.
- 9. Fill the hydraulic oil tank to the level of the sight gauge with ISO #46 hydraulic oil by pouring the oil into the top of the filter. Since the oil is being filtered as it is going into the tank, it will take a while to fill the tank.

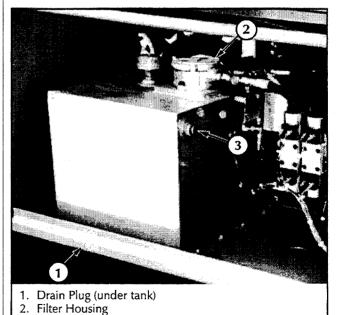


Figure 4-3: Hydraulic Oil Tank and Filter

3. Sight Gauge

4.5 Setting Hydraulic Pressures

Referring to Figure 4-14 along with the other Figures will aid in the following procedures.

Note: Check the hydraulic pressures whenever the pump, manifold, or relief valve(s) have been serviced or replaced.

▲ WARNING

The hydraulic oil may be of sufficient temperature to cause burns. Wear safety gloves and safety glasses when handling hot oil.

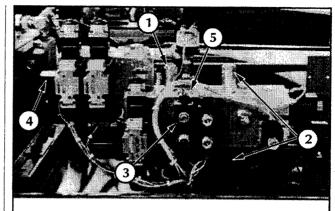
The oil in the hydraulic system is under very high pressure which can easily cause severe cuts. Obtain medical assistance **immediately** if cut by hydraulic oil.

MAIN RELIEF VALVE (Figure 4-4)

- 1. Operate the hydraulic system for five minutes.
- 2. Remove the gauge port plug (Figure 4-5) and install quick disconnect gauge assembly.
- 3. Remove the plug in the end of the main relief valve to expose the adjusting screw.
- 4. Remove the hex nut holding the lift coil onto the lift valve and remove the coil.
- 5. With the engine running, use the chassis lift switch to elevate the platform, hold until the system bypasses (approximately 2 seconds).
- While holding the chassis lift switch in the UP position, set the pressure to 2500 psi (172 bar) maximum by slowly turning the adjusting screw, clockwise increases pressure.
- 7. Reinstall the coil on the lift valve.
- 8. Remove the pressure gauge and reinstall all plugs.

COUNTERBALANCE VALVES (Figure 4-4)

- 1. Operate the hydraulic system for five minutes.
- 2. Remove the quick disconnect plug (Figure 4-5) and install a 0-600 psi (0-50 bar) pressure gauge assembly.
- 3. Exchange the top counterbalance valve with the main relief valve.
- 4. Remove the plug from the end of the counterbalance valve to expose the adjusting screw.
- 5. Remove the hex nut holding the lift coil onto the lift valve and remove the coil.



- 1. Main Relief Valve
- 2. Counterbalance Valves
- 3. Lift Coil
- 4. Steering Relief Valve
- 5. Quick Disconnect

Figure 4-4: Hydraulic Manifold Assembly, Front View

- 6. With the engine running, use the chassis lift switch to elevate the platform, hold until the system bypasses (approximately 2 seconds).
- While holding the chassis lift switch in the UP position, set the pressure to 500 psi (34.5 bar) maximum by slowly turning the adjusting screw, clockwise increases pressure.
- 8. Exchange the top counterbalance valve with the bottom counterbalance valve and repeat the procedure.
- 9. Be sure to reinstall the valves to their <u>original locations</u>, reinstall the lift coil and replace all plugs when finished setting pressures.

FORE/AFT TILT CYLINDER RELIEF VALVE (Figure 4-4)

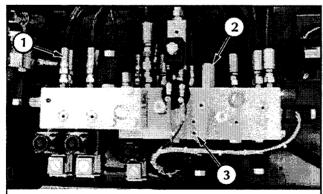
- 1. Operate the hydraulic system for five minutes.
- 2. Remove the quick disconnect plug and install a 0-600 psi (0-50 bar) pressure gauge.
- 3. Remove the plug from the end of the valve to expose the adjusting screw.
- 4. With the engine running, tilt the platform **fully forward** using the fore/aft level switch.
- 5. While holding the level switch forward, set the pressure to 500 psi (35 bar) maximum by slowly turning the adjusting screw, clockwise increases pressure.
- 6. Replace the valve plug.
- 7. Remove the gauge and reinstall the plug.
- 8. Level the platform.

STEERING RELIEF VALVE (Figures 4-4 & 4-5)

- 1. Remove the top steering hose from back of the manifold and replace it with a 0-3000 psi (0-250 bar) pressure gauge assembly.
- 2. Block the end of the hose with a cap fitting.
- 3. Remove the plug from the end of the steering relief valve to expose the adjusting screw.
- 4. With the engine running, push the steering switch **RIGHT** and set the pressure to 1200 psi (83 bar) maximum by slowly turning the adjusting screw, clockwise increases pressure.
- 5. Replace the valve plug.
- 6. Remove the gauge and reinstall the hose.

BRAKE PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (Figure 4-5 & 4-6)

- 1. Using four 1-ton jack stands and a 2-ton jack, jack the work platform up to raise all four wheels off the ground and block the machine securely.
- Remove the outlet hose from the bottom of the brake release pump (Figure 4-6) and install a 0-600 psi (0-50 bar) gauge assembly in-line with a tee fitting.
- Loosen the locknut on the brake pressure reducing valve.
- 4. With the engine running, position the control lever to **REVERSE** and hold.
- While holding the control lever in REVERSE, set the pressure to 350-450 psi (24-31 bar) maximum by slowly turning the adjusting screw, clockwise increases pressure.
- 6. Tighten the locknut on the brake pressure reducing valve.
- Remove the gauge and tee fitting and reinstall the hose
- 8. Remove the jack stands and lower the machine.



- Top Steering Hose
- 2. Brake Pressure Reducing Valve
- 3. Quick Disconnect

Figure 4-5: Hydraulic Manifold Assembly, Top View

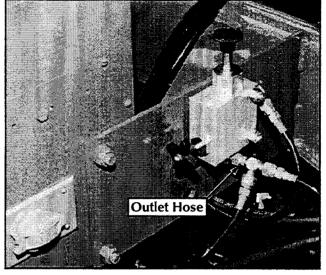


Figure 4-6: Brake Release Pump

DRIVE CROSS RELIEF VALVES (Figure 4-7)

- 1. Operate the hydraulic system for five minutes.
- Remove the quick disconnect plug (Figure 4-5) and install a 0-3000 psi (0-250 bar) pressure gauge assembly.
- 3. Exchange the main relief valve with one drive cross relief valve. The rear drive cross relief valve is mounted by the left rear tire and the front drive cross relief valve is mounted behind the control module towards the front of the machine.
- 4. Remove the plug from the end of the valve to expose the adjusting screw.
- 5. Remove the hex nuts holding the lift coil onto the lift valve and remove the coil.
- 6. With the engine running, use the chassis lift switch to elevate the platform, hold until the system bypasses (approximately 2 seconds).

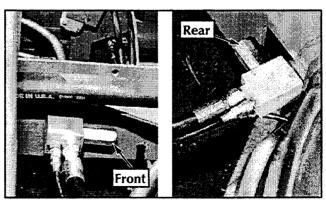


Figure 4-7: Drive Cross Relief Valves

- While holding the chassis lift switch in the UP position, set the pressure to 1500 psi (103 bar) maximum by slowly turning the adjusting screw, clockwise increases pressure.
- 8. Exchange the two drive cross relief valves and repeat the procedure.
- 9. Reinstall the valves to their original locations and replace all plugs when finished setting pressures.
- 10. Replace the lift valve coil.

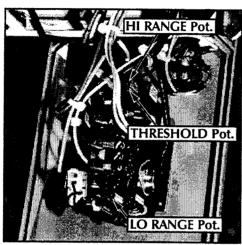


Figure 4-8: Proportional Control Circuit

4.6 Switch Adjustments PROPORTIONAL CONTROL ADJUSTMENT (Figure 4-8)

To perform the adjustment, the control box must be opened by removing the screws at the rear corners and rotating the top forward to expose the proportional controller. Remove the potting material from the potentiometer adjustment screws if necessary.

Follow the exact sequence outlined below when making controller adjustments. It is possible that making an adjustment to one setting could affect another so verify that all speeds are correct before completing the adjustment procedure. For all potentiometers, clockwise movement will increase, and counterclockwise movement will decrease the speed of that function.

- Set the THRESHOLD potentiometer so that the machine is just starting to move when the controller is moved slightly forward.
- 2. Mark out a 20 ft. (6.1 m) course on the ground to use for step numbers 3, 4 and 5.
- 3. Set the HI RANGE potentiometer so that the machine will travel 20 ft. (6.1 m) in 4 to 5 seconds at full controller deflection.

Note: the machine should be running full speed before crossing the starting line, and should run perfectly straight through the course. Elevate the machine until the lower tension member clears the limit switch lever. Set the LO RANGE potentiometer so that the machine will travel 20 ft. (6.1 m) in 27 to 28 seconds at full controller deflection.

Note: the machine should be running full speed before crossing the starting line, and should run perfectly straight through the course.

Repeat the speed trials for verification and readjust as necessary.

Note: adjusting one trimpot may change adjustment on other trimpots.

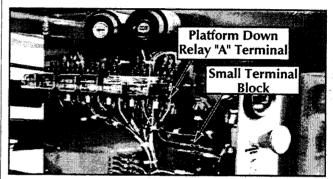


Figure 4-9: Platform Down Relay and Terminal Block

PLATFORM DOWN LIMIT SWITCH (Figures 4-9 & 4-10)

The platform down switch, mounted inside the mast pivot weldment, closes the circuit to the level switch and platform down relay, which provides power to the drive relay, cutout relay, high speed circuit and series/parallel valves and bypasses the tilt sensor when the platform is down.

- 1. Elevate platform until the platform deck is 87-89 in. (2.21-2.26 m) above the ground.
- 2. Disconnect the black wire on the small terminal block and the white wire connected to the 'A' terminal of the platform down relay (Figure 4-9). Connect an ohmmeter or continuity tester to the wires.



Figure 4-10: Platform Down Limit Switch

- 3. Adjust switch to just open by loosening hex nut and moving the actuating arm. Raise and lower platform to verify adjustment and tighten hex nut.
- 4. Disconnect ohmmeter and reconnect wires.
- 5. Lower platform.

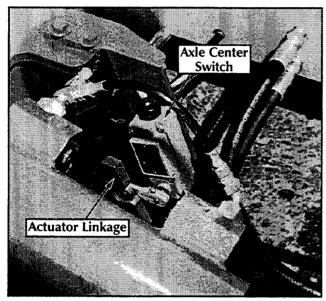


Figure 4-11: Axle Center Switch

AXLE CENTER SWITCH (Figure 4-11)

- 1. Check tires for proper pressure.
- 2. Place the work platform on a level surface with the front and rear axles parallel (on the same plane).
- 3. Adjust the switch so it is centered in the front axle actuator linkage. When centered the switch will close the circuit.
- 4. Test the switch function by positioning the front axle off center and raising the platform 87-89 in. (2.21-2.26 m) above the ground. The work platform should not drive. Retest with the axle off center in the other direction.

CUSHION DOWN LIMIT SWITCH (Figure 4-12)

The cushion down limit switch is a mercury switch that provides power to energize the cushion valve during the last 12 in. (30 cm) of platform lowering.

- 1. Raise the platform 12 in. (30 cm) from its fully lowered position.
- 2. Disconnect the wires at the mercury switch and connect an ohmmeter or continuity tester.

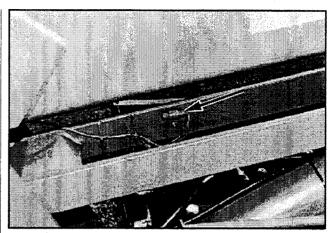


Figure 4-12: Cushion Down Mercury Switch

- Rotate the switch until it just closes. If necessary tighten the locknut that mounts the switch.
- 4. Raise and lower the platform to verify the adjustment.
- 5. Disconnect ohmmeter and reconnect wires.
- 6. Lower platform.

TILT SENSOR (Figure 4-13)

The tilt sensor has three wires; red-power (12v in), black-ground, white-output (12v out). To verify the sensor is working properly there are two LED's under the sensor; green indicates the sensor is on (has power), red indicates the sensor is level and the white wire is 'hot' (12v out).

- 1. Level the platform with the platform controls using the inclinometer (P/N: 10119-000-00) to ensure the platform is level $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ ° side to side and front to back.
- 2. Adjust the platform bubble level with the three leveling screws until the bubble is centered in the circle on the bubble level.

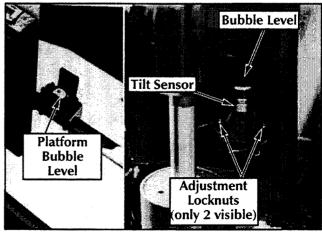


Figure 4-13: Tilt Sensor Adjustment

Section 4.7

Maintenance

- 3. Dismount the platform and remove the cover from the back of the mast pivot weldment.
- Adjust the three leveling locknuts on the tilt sensor until the bubble is centered in the circle on the attached bubble level.
- 5. Replace the mast pivot weldment cover.

4.7 Hydraulic Manifold (Figure 4-14)

Though it is not always necessary to remove the manifold to perform maintenance procedures, a determination should be made prior to beginning as to whether or not the manifold should be removed before maintenance procedures begin.

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery ground cable.
- 2. Tag and disconnect the solenoid valve leads from the terminal strip.
- 3. Disconnect the cushion valve block.
- 4. Tag, disconnect and plug hydraulic hoses.
- 5. Remove the bolts that hold the manifold to the mounting bracket.
- 6. Remove manifold block.

DISASSEMBLY

Note: Mark all components as they are removed so as not to confuse their location during assembly. Refer to Figure 4-14 often to aid in disassembly and assembly.

- 1. Remove coils from solenoid valves.
- 2. Remove spool valve covers and spool valves.
- 3. Remove solenoid valves, main relief valve, counterbalance valves and emergency lowering valve.
- 4. Disconnect cushion down valve block.
- 5. Remove tilt/level block and the manifold block.
- 6. Remove fittings, plugs, springs, balls and orifices.

CLEANING AND INSPECTION

- 1. Wash the manifold in cleaning solvent to remove built up contaminants and then blow out all passages with clean compressed air.
- 2. Inspect the manifold for cracks, thread damage and scoring where O-rings seal against internal and external surfaces.
- Wash and dry each component and check for thread damage, torn or cracked O-rings and proper operation.
- 4. Replace parts and O-rings found unserviceable.

ASSEMBLY

Note: Lubricate all O-rings before installation to prevent damage to O-rings. Seat all balls in manifold by lightly tapping on the ball with a brass drift.

- 1. Install fittings, plugs, springs, balls and orifices. Use one drop of Locktite #242 on each screw-in orifice.
- 2. Install tilt/level block and manifold block.
- 3. Install emergency lowering valve, counterbalance valves, main relief valve, brake pressure reducing valve, solenoid valves and spool valves.
- 4. Install coils on solenoid valves.

INSTALLATION

 Attach manifold assembly to mounting plate with bolts.

Note: Longer bolt goes in hole nearest the front of the machine.

- 2. Attach cushion down valve block.
- 3. Connect solenoid leads to terminal strip (as previously tagged).
- 4. Connect hydraulic hoses. Be certain to tighten hoses to manifold.
- 5. Operate each hydraulic function and check for proper operation and leaks.
- Adjust all hydraulic pressures according to instructions in Section 4.5.

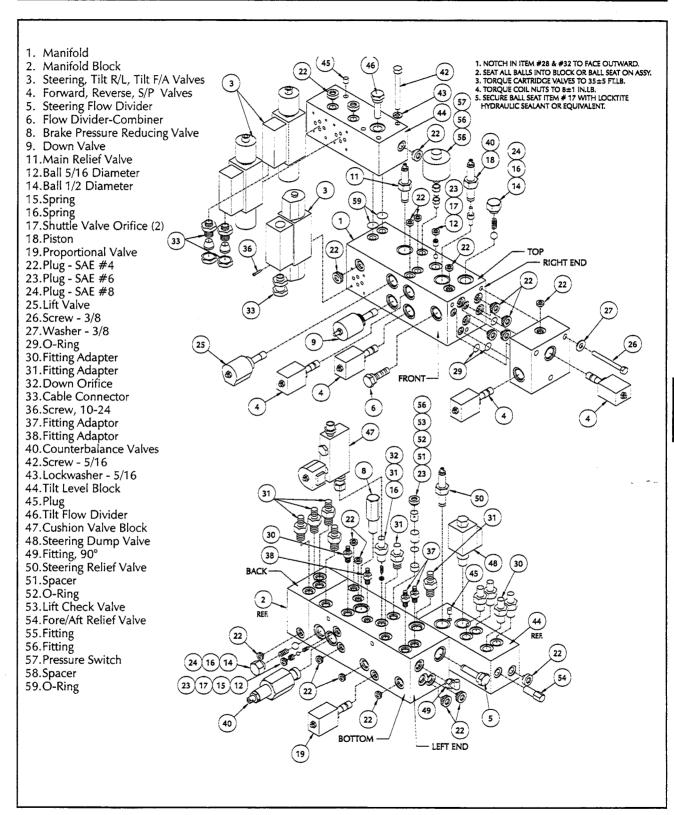


Figure 4-14: Hydraulic Manifold, Exploded View

4.8 Hydraulic Pump (Figure 4-15)

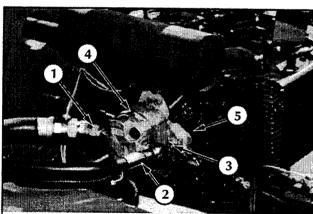
Note: If the hydraulic tank has not been drained, suitable means for plugging the hoses should be provided to prevent excessive fluid loss.

Removal

- 1. Mark, disconnect and plug the hose assemblies.
- 2. Loosen the capscrews and remove the pump assembly from the engine.

Installation

- 1. Lubricate the pump shaft with extreme high pressure molybdenum grease and attach the pump to the engine with the capscrews.
- 2. Torque each capscrew a little at a time until both capscrews are torqued to 20 ft. lbs. (27 N-m).
- 3. Unplug and reconnect the hydraulic hoses.
- 4. Check the oil level in the hydraulic tank before operating the work platform.



- 1. Inlet Hose
- 2. Outlet Hose
- 3. Capscrew
- 4. Pump Assembly
- 5. Engine Bell Housing

Figure 4-15: Typical Hydraulic Pump

4.9 Hydraulic Brakes, Drive Motors, And Hubs

REAR AXLE (Figure 4-16)

Removal

- Park the work platform on firm level ground and block the wheels to prevent the work platform from rolling.
- 2. Loosen the wheel lug bolts on the motor to be removed.
- 3. Raise the rear of the work platform using a 2-ton jack.
- 4. Position 2 1-ton jack stands under the rear axle to prevent the work platform from falling if the jack fails.
- 5. Remove the wheel lug bolts and wheel.
- 6. Remove the cotter pin, nut, hub, and shaft key.

A CAUTION A

ONLY use a wheel puller to remove the hub. Using any other method of removal may damage the brake housing and void the warranty.

Clean all fittings before disconnecting the hose assemblies.

Plug all port holes and hose assemblies IMMEDIATELY to prevent contamination from dust and debris.

- 7. Tag and disconnect the hose assemblies.
- 8. Remove the adaptor and crossover block assembly from the hydraulic motor.
- 9. Remove the capscrews, washers, brake and drive motor assembly from the rear axle.
- 10. Remove the socket screws from the drive motor and then separate the brake from the drive motor.

Installation

- Insert the drive motor with O-ring installed into the brake and secure with socket screws using Locktite[®] #242 retaining compound on the screw threads.
- 2. Position the drive motor and brake in the rear axle and secure with washers and capscrews.
- 3. Reinstall the adaptor and crossover block assembly to the hydraulic motor.
- 4. Reinstall the hose assemblies.
- 5. Reinstall the shaft key, hub, and nut. Torque each wheel hub nut to 350 ft. lbs. (475 N-m). Align the slot in the nut with the hole in the shaft and insert the cotter pin. DO NOT back off the nut to align.



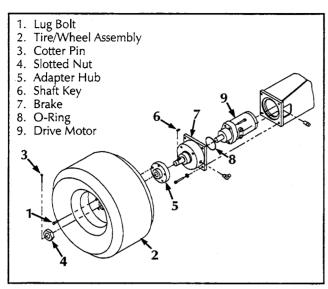


Figure 4-16: Rear Axle Assembly

- 6. Reinstall the wheel and lug bolts onto the hub. Torque the lug bolts to 90 ft. lbs. (122 N-m).
- 7. Remove the jack stands used to block the wheels. Lower the jack and remove.
- 8. Operate the drive system to check for leaks.

FRONT AXLE (Figure 4-17)

Removal

- 1. Park the work platform on firm level ground and block the wheels to prevent the work platform from rolling.
- Loosen the wheel lug bolts on the motor to be removed.
- 3. Raise the front of the chassis using a 2-ton jack.
- 4. Position 2 1-ton jack stands under the front axle to prevent the work platform from falling if the jack fails.
- 5. Remove the wheel lug bolts and wheel.
- 6. Remove the cotter pin, nut, hub, and shaft key.

A CAUTION



ONLY use a wheel puller to remove the hub. Using any other method of removal may damage the drive motor housing and void the warranty.

Clean all fittings before disconnecting the hose assemblies.

Plug all port holes and hose assemblies IMMEDIATELY to prevent contamination from dust and debris.

- 7. Tag and disconnect the hose assemblies.
- 8. Remove the adaptor from the hydraulic motor.
- 9. Remove the capscrews and nuts and then remove the drive motor from the front axle steering mount.

Installation

- 1. Position the drive motor into the steering mount and secure with capscrews and nuts.
- 2. Reinstall the adapter on the hydraulic motor.
- 3. Reinstall the hose assemblies.
- Reinstall the shaft key, hub, and nut. Torque each wheel hub nut to 350 ft. lbs. (475 N-m). Align the slot in the nut with the hole in the shaft and insert the cotter pin. DO NOT back off the nut to align.
- 5. Reinstall the wheel and lug bolts onto the hub. Torque the lug bolts to 90 ft. lbs. (122 N-m).
- 6. Remove the jack stands used to block the wheels. Lower the jack and remove.
- 7. Operate the drive system to check for leaks.

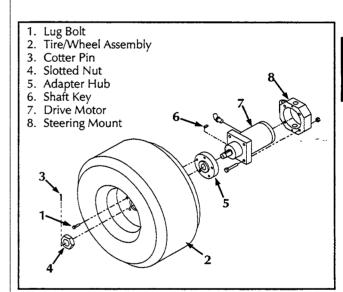


Figure 4-17: Front Axle Assembly



4.10 Axle Cylinder

REMOVAL.

Be sure platform is fully down and that machine is on level ground.

- 1. Remove and cap the hoses.
- 2. Unscrew both cylinder retaining bolts noting the position of the washers. Remove the bolts from the cylinder and mounts.
- 3. Lift the cylinder from the mounts.

INSTALLATION

- Completely fill both ends of cylinder with hydraulic oil.
 - A. Lay the cylinder on its side on a level table with the pilot operated check valves up.
 - B. Remove the pilot operated check valves from the ports.
 - C. Pour hydraulic oil into the cylinder through the pilot operated check valve ports.
 - D. The opening to the cylinder is small. Be careful to insure all air is removed and the cylinder is full of oil.
 - E. Reinstall the pilot operated check valves.
- 2. Attach both ends of the cylinder to mounts with cylinder retaining bolts.
- 3. Torque the retaining bolts to 150 ft. lbs. (203 N-m).
- 4. Operate the work platform over rough terrain and check for proper function and leaks.

4.11 Steering Cylinder (Figure 4-18)

REMOVAL

- 1. Mark and disconnect the hose assemblies from the fittings and immediately cap the openings to prevent foreign material from entering.
- 2. Remove the capscrews securing the rod ends to the steering linkage.
- 3. Loosen the nut and bolt in front of the Steering Cylinder that goes through the frame.
- 4. Remove the capscrews and locknuts that fasten the cylinder assembly to the chassis.
- 5. Remove the cylinder from the chassis.

DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove the fittings from both ends of the cylinder.
- Remove the headcaps from the barrel tube being sure to mark which end of the barrel tube the headcap was removed from.
- 3. Withdraw the entire shaft assembly from either end of the barrel tube.
- 4. Remove the rod wipers, rod seals and static O-rings from the headcaps.
- 5. Discard all the seals.
- 6. Unscrew the No. 1 shaft from the No. 2 shaft and remove the piston.
- 7. Remove the piston seal and static O-ring from the piston and discard.

CLEANING AND INSPECTION

- 1. Wash all the metal parts in cleaning solvent and blow dry with filtered compressed air.
- Inspect all the threaded components for stripped or damaged threads.
- Check the inside surface of the barrel tube for scoring or excessive wear.
- 4. Check the piston and head caps for scoring or excessive wear.
- Inspect the surface of both shafts for scoring or excessive wear.



ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

- 1. Install a new piston seal and static O-rings
- 2. Install the piston on the No. 1 shaft.
- 3. Thread the No. 2 shaft onto the No. 1 shaft and tighten securely.
- 4. Lubricate the piston seal with clean hydraulic fluid and install the shaft assembly in the barrel tube.
- 5. Lubricate and install new rod seals and static Orings on the headcaps.
- Lubricate and install new rod wipers in the headcaps.
- 7. Install headcaps in the barrel tube and tighten until the mounting holes are in-line.

NOTE: Headcaps must be reinstalled in the same end from which they were removed.

- 8. Install the fittings in the ends of the cylinder.
- 9. Position the cylinder assembly in the chassis and install the capscrews and locknuts, but DO NOT tighten.
- Tighten the nut and bolt in front of the cylinder that goes through the frame and then tighten the cylinder mounting capscrews.

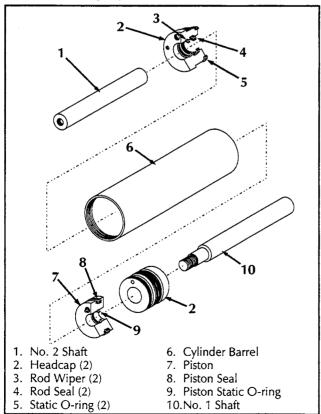


Figure 4-18: Steering Cylinder Assembly

- 11. Install the cylinder rod ends.
- 12. Connect the hose assemblies to the fittings.
- 13. Operate the steering circuit several times throughout its entire range of travel to expel trapped air and check for leaks.

ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Disconnect the cylinder rod ends (if connected).
- 2. Operate steering so that both ends of the cylinder rod are equal length (\pm $^{1}/_{32}$ inch).
- 3. Position both tires so they are parallel with the frame and with each other.
- 4. Adjust the rod ends until they align with the holes on the steering linkage bars.
- 5. Reinstall the bolts through the steering linkage bars and rod ends. Tighten the jam nuts on the rod ends and all hardware.
- 6. When properly adjusted, the wheels must turn the same amount in each direction.

4.12 Lift Cylinder (Figure 4-19)

NOTE: DO NOT support or raise the <u>front of the</u> <u>platform</u> during any maintenance operation as this might result in damage to the tension members.

REMOVAL

- 1. Raise and block the front of the elevating assembly approximately 12 inches (305 mm) above the chassis. Support with a jackstand with a minimum rating of 4000 lbs. (1814 kg).
- 2. Open Emergency Lowering Valve to be sure all pressure is off the Lift Cylinder.
- 3. Remove and cap both hoses and fittings.
- 4. Support the Lift Cylinder to prevent falling.
- Remove the set screw from the end of the cylinder rod.
- 6. Remove the retaining ring from the upper cylinder pin. Remove the upper cylinder pin by tapping out using a soft punch.
- 7. Remove the retaining bolt from the lower cylinder pin and remove the pin using a soft punch.
- 8. Remove the cylinder by sliding it out of the front of the machine.

DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Unscrew the head cap from the cylinder barrel.
- 2. Remove the piston and rod assembly from the cylinder barrel.
- 3. Unscrew the piston nut and remove piston and head cap from the piston rod.
- Remove the piston static O-ring from the cylinder rod and discard.
- 5. Remove the piston seal from the piston and discard.
- 6. Remove the static O-ring, rod seal and rod wiper.
- 7. Remove the rod end breather.
- 8. Do not remove the velocity fuse unless replacement is necessary.

CLEANING AND INSPECTION

- 1. Clean all the metal parts in cleaning solvent and blow dry with filtered compressed air.
- Check the working surfaces of the piston head cap, cylinder barrel and rod for excessive wear or scoring.
- 3. Replace parts found to be unserviceable.
- 4. Replace all seals, O-rings and wipers.

REASSEMBLY

- 1. Lubricate the static O-ring, rod seal and rod wiper and then install in the head cap.
- 2. Install the piston seal on the piston.
- 3. Install the head cap, piston static seal, piston and piston nut on the cylinder rod. Torque nut to 70 ft. lbs. (96 N-m).

Note: The head cap should be installed from the piston end of the cylinder rod. Sliding the head cap over the pivot pin hole may damage the rod seal and rod wiper.

- 4. Lubricate piston seal and install the piston and rod assembly into the cylinder barrel.
- 5. Screw the head cap into the cylinder barrel hand tight and then turn 1/4 turn further.

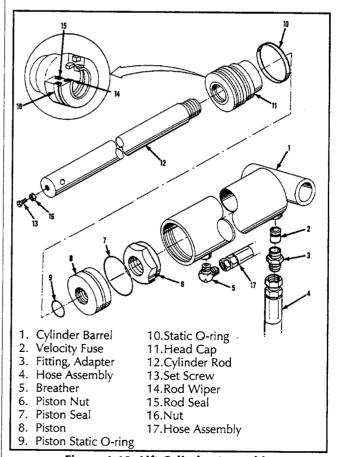


Figure 4-19: Lift Cylinder Assembly

INSTALLATION

NOTE: Before installing the cylinder, check the pins and bearings for excessive wear. Replace if necessary.

- 1. Place the cylinder in position taking care to support the cylinder to prevent falling.
- 2. Install the lower pin and retaining bolt.
- 3. Install the upper pin and retaining ring.
- 4. Install both hoses.
- 5. Raise the machine and check for leaks.

4.13 Torque Specifications (Table 4-2)

FASTENERS

Use the following values to torque fasteners used on UpRight Work Platforms unless a specific torque value is called out for the part being installed.

Table 4-2: Bolt Torque

| THREAD SIZE | WIDTH ACROSS | TORQUE VALUE | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| American National StdUNC (course) Grade 5 | FLATS | ENGLISH | METRIC |
| 1/4 | ⁷ / ₁₆ | 110 In/Lbs | 12 N·m |
| ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 190 In/Lbs | 22 N·m |
| 3/8 | 9/16 | 30 Ft/Lbs | 41 N·m |
| 7/16 | 5/8 | 50 Ft/Lbs | 68 N·m |
| 1/2 | 3/4 | 75 Ft/Lbs | 102 N·m |
| 5/8 | 1 5/16 | 150 Ft/Lbs | 203 N·m |
| 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 250 Ft/Lbs | 339 N·m |
| ⁷ / ₈ | 1 15/ ₁₆ | 400 Ft/Lbs | 542 N·m |
| 1 | 1 1/2 | 600 Ft/Lbs | 813 N·m |

HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

Use the following values to torque hydraulic components used on UpRight work platforms. Refer to Figure 4-20 to help identify cartridge valves.

Note: Always lubricate threads with clean hydraulic oil prior to installation.
Table 4-3: Hydraulic Component Torque

| TYPE: SAE PART | | RIDGE Vay |] | RIDGE -WAY | FITT | NGS | HO | SES |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| SERIES | (Ft/Lbs | Nm) | (Ft/Lbs | Nm) | (Ft/Lbs | Nm) | (In/Lbs | Nm) |
| #4 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 135-145 | 15-16 |
| #6 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 10-20 | 14-27 | 215-245 | 24-28 |
| #8 | 25-30 | 34-41 | 8-10 | 11-14 | 25-30 | 34-41 | 430-470 | 49-53 |
| #10 | 35-40 | 47-54 | 10-12 | 14-16 | 35-40 | 47-54 | 680-750 | 77-85 |
| #12 | 85-90 | 115-122 | 15-18 | 20-24 | 85-90 | 115-122 | 950-1050 | 107-131 |
| #16 | 130-140 | 176-190 | 25-30 | 34-41 | 130-140 | 176-190 | 1300-1368 | 147-155 |

Coil nuts: 30 In/Lbs (3 Nm)

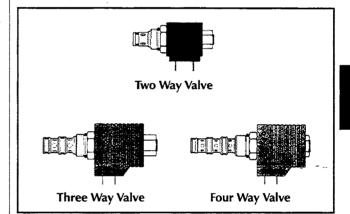


Figure 4-20: Valve Cartridge Identification

| Section | |
|---------|--|
| 4.12 | |

Maintenance

| NOTES | | ٦ |
|-------|----|---|
| | | 1 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | •, | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | i | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | ĺ |

Troubleshooting



5.0 Introduction

The following section on troubleshooting provides guidelines on the types of problems users may encounter in the field, helps determine the cause of problems, and suggests proper corrective action.

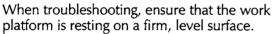
Careful inspection and accurate analysis of the symptoms listed in the Troubleshooting Guide will localize the trouble more quickly than any other method. This manual cannot cover all possible problems that may occur. If a specific problem is not covered in this manual, call our toll free number for service assistance.

Referring to Section 3.0 will aid in understanding the operation and function of the various components and systems of the SL26/30SL and help in diagnosing and repair of the machine.

GENERAL PROCEDURE

Troubleshooting should be carried out in two steps. First, thoroughly study both hydraulic and electric schematics to determine possible causes. Loose terminal connections and short circuits are always a potential cause when troubleshooting. Second, check suspect components electrically, hydraulically and mechanically to determine if they are at fault.

A WARNING



A

When performing any service which requires the platform to be raised, the Elevating Assembly must be blocked.

Disconnect the battery ground cable when replacing or testing the continuity of any electrical component.

FOR SERVICE ASSISTANCE, IN THE U.S.A., CALL:

1-800-926-LIFT

FROM OUTSIDE THE USA, CALL 1-209-896-5150

5.1 Troubleshooting Guide

Table 5-1: Troubleshooting Guide

| PROBLEM | PROBABLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| All functions inoperable, | Blown control circuit Breaker. | Check 15 amp control circuit breaker. Reset if needed. |
| engine does not start. | 2. Faulty battery. | Check condition of battery. If serviceable, recharge battery. If defective, replace battery. |
| | Emergency stop switch failed open. | With the emergency stop switch in the ON position, check continuity across the contacts. If none, replace. |
| | Key switch. | Replace switch if inoperative. |
| Engine fails to start. Does not | Battery terminals corroded or loose. | Check and tighten terminals. |
| crank or cranks slowly. | Discharged battery. | Check condition of battery. If serviceable, recharge battery. If defective, replace battery. |
| | Starter solenoid. | Replace the starter solenoid. |
| | 4. Starter motor. | Repair or replace starter. |
| | Key switch. | Replace the switch. |
| | 6. Main Circuit Breaker. | Check circuit breaker and reset if required. |
| | 7. Emergency stop switch. | Replace switch if inoperative. |
| Engine cranks | 1. Out of fuel | Fill tank. |
| but will not | 2. Blocked fuel line. | Remove obstruction. |
| start. | Fuel filter clogged. | Clean or replace filter. |
| | Air leaks in the fuel system. | Tighten all fuel line fittings or clamps. |
| | 5. Water in fuel system. | Drain water separator and tank if necessary to remove all water. |
| | Magneto oil pressure switch inoperative. | Check pressure switch. Replace if faulty. |
| | Fuel pump defective/damaged. | Replace the pump. |
| | Choke buttom defective/damaged. | Check choke button. Replace if faulty. |

Section 5.1

Troubleshooting

Table 5-1: Troubleshooting Guide (Cont'd.)

| | | Table 5-1: Troubles |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| PROBLEM | PROBABLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
| Engine starts | Low fuel level. | Fill fuel tank. |
| then stops. | 2. Fuel filter clogged. | Clean or replace the filter |
| | | element. |
| | 3. Air leaks in | Tighten all fuel line connections |
| | the fuel system. | and clamps. |
| ł | 4. Water in the fuel. | Drain the filter separator and |
| | | tank if necessary to remove all |
| | | water. |
| | 5. Fuel pump | Replace the pump. |
| | defective/damaged. | |
| | Clogged air filter. | Clean or replace air filter. |
| | 7. Key switch. | Switch defective or damaged. |
| | | Replace the switch. |
| All functions | 1. Hydraulic | Check hydraulic fluid level, |
| inoperable. | reservoir low. | top off as required. |
| Engine starts. | 2. Faulty hydraulic | Check pressure and delivery |
| | pump. | of the hydraulic pump. |
| | | Replace if required. |
| | 3. Damaged drive | Remove pump from engine |
| | coupling. | and check coupling. |
| 1 | 4. Proportional | Check operation. Replace if |
| • | valve. | required. |
| • | 5. Faulty proportional | Check operation. Adjust or |
| F | controller. | replace if required. |
| Engine smokes (white). | 1. Oil level too high | Drain oil to proper level. |
| (write). | in crankcase. | |
| | 2. Piston rings | Replace rings. |
| Loss of power | worn or sticking. | Class as a sland of the |
| Loss of power | Clogged air filter. | Clean or replace the filter. |
| | 2. Clogged fuel filter. | Replace the filter. |
| | Incorrect fuel. | Drain and refill tank with |
| | Incorrect valve | proper fuel. |
| | Incorrect valve clearance. | Adjust to proper clearance. |
| | 5. Fuel pump | Paniago the numb |
| | defective/damaged. | Replace the pump. |
| Engine stops. | Fuel tank empty. | Refill tank and prime system |
| Lingine stops. | 1. Tuel talk empty. | as required. |
| | 2. Water in fuel. | Drain fuel system to remove all |
| | 2. Water arrides. | water and refill with fresh fuel. |
| | 3. Oil pressure | Check pressure switch. |
| | switch inoperative. | Replace if faulty. |
| Hourmeter | 1. Electrical | Tighten and/or correct the |
| does not | connections loose | connections. |
| register. | or connected | |
| - | improperly. | <u> </u> |
| | 2. Hourmeter | Replace the meter. |
| | failure. | • |
| All Controller | 1. Blown fuse. | Find short. Replace fuse. |
| functions | 2. Key switch. | Replace switch if inoperative. |
| inoperative. | 3. Faulty interlock | Check interlock switch for |
| • | switch. | continuity, replace if faulty. |
| | 4. Control cable. | Test cable and replace if |
| | | damaged. |
| Unit will not | 1. Steering valve/coils | Test valve/coils, replace if |
| steer. (Lift | (right and left). | inoperative. |
| function | 2. Open circuit | Test cable for continuity, replace |
| operative.) | in control cable. | if defective. |

| PROBLEM | PROBABLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Steering dump valve | Test valve, replace if not serviceable. |
| | Mechanical damage. | Replace damaged parts. |
| | Steering switch. | Replace steering switch. |
| | 6. Steer diode | Check and replace if faulty. |
| Unit will not drive. | Level/Drive/Lift switch. | Position switch in DRIVE position. Test switch and replace if inoperative. |
| | Forward or reverse valve/coil. | Test valve/coil and replace if inoperative. |
| | 3. Control cable. | Test cable and replace if damaged. |
| | Ruptured hydraulic hose. | Replace hose. |
| | Proportional controller. | Test controller and replace if inoperable. |
| | 6. Main relief valve. | Adjust relief valve and replace if not serviceable. |
| | 7. Hydraulic pump. | Test pump pressure and delivery. Replace if not serviceable. |
| | 8. Hydraulic motors. | Test hydraulic pressure at drive circuit. If normal, replace motors. |
| | 9. Drive relay. | Check for contact closure when energized. If contacts do not close, replace the relay. |
| | 10. Lift/Drive relay. | Check for continuity across contacts, if none replace the relay. |
| | 11. Axle center switch. | Check switch adjustment, then check continuity with switch lever in centered position. |
| | 12. Platform down relay. | Check for contact closure when energized. If contacts do not close, replace the relay. |
| | 13. Shuttle valve not seating. | Check for contaminants and reseat ball in valve block.13. |
| • | Brake release check valve not seating. | Check for contaminants and reseat ball in valve block. |
| Unit will not drive full | Series/Parallel valve/coil. | Test valve/coil and replace if inoperable. |
| speed. | Proportional valve/coil. | Test solenoid and replace if inoperable. |
| | Proportional controller. | Test/Adjust the control and replace if inoperable. |
| | Hydraulic motors worn. | Inspect the motors and replace if not serviceable. |
| | 5. Hydraulic pump worn. | Check pump pressure and delivery. Replace if not serviceable. |
| | Main relief valve stuck open. | Check relief valve and replace if inoperable. |
| | 7. Torque selector/ drive speed switch. | Replace switch. |

Troubleshooting

Table 5-1: Troubleshooting Guide (Cont'd.)

| PROBLEM | PROBABLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|---|---|--|
| Unit will not drive full speed. (Cont'd.) | Platform down relay. | Check for contact closure when energized. If contacts do not close, replace the relay. |
| , | Platform down switch. | Check for continuity, replace if faulty. |
| No drive FWD but drives in | Faulty lift/drive relay. | Test lift/drive relay, replace if required. |
| REV. Lift | 2. Faulty diode. | Test diodes. Replace if faulty. |
| function operable. | 3. Faulty forward coil. | Test forward coil if proper voltage is present and coil is not magnetized, replace. |
| | 4. Faulty forward valve. | Inspect forward valve, if spool is sticking replace. |
| | 5. Faulty drive relay. | Test drive relay, replace if required. |
| | Faulty counterbalance valves. | Check pressure of counterbalance valves. Replace or reset valves as required. |
| | 7. Shuttle valve. | Check for contaminants and reseat ball in valve block. |
| No drive FWD but drives in | Faulty lift/drive relay. | Test lift/drive relay, replace if required. |
| REV. No lift function. | Faulty proportional controller. | Check operation of proportional controller. Adjust as necessary. |
| No drive REV but drives in | Faulty lift/drive relay. | Replace if required. Test lift/drive relay, replace if required. |
| FWD. Lift | 2. Faulty diode. | Test diodes. Replace if faulty. |
| function operable. | 3. Faulty reverse coil. | Test feverse coil if proper voltage is present and coil is not magnetized, replace. |
| | 4. Faulty reverse valve. | Inspect reverse valve, if spool is sticking replace. |
| | 5. Faulty drive relay. | Test drive relay, replace if required. |
| | 6. Faulty counterbalance valves. | Check pressure of counterbalance valves. Replace or reset valves as required. |
| | 7. Shuttle valve. | Check for contaminants and reseat ball in valve block. |
| No drive REV but drives in | Faulty lift/drive relay. | Check lift/drive relay, replace if faulty. |
| FWD. No lift function. | Faulty proportional controller. | Adjust proportional controller, replace if required. |
| Platform will not elevate. | Emergency lowering valve open. | Close valve. |
| | Platform overloaded. | Observe maximum load rating. |
| | Ruptured hydraulic hose. | Replace the hose and check relief valve setting. |
| | 4. Lift valve/coil. | Test valve/coil and replace if inoperable. |
| | Main relief valve stuck open. | Replace the relief valve. |
| | Level/Drive/Lift switch on controller. | Test switch, replace if inoperable. |

| PROBLEM | PROBABLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Platform will not elevate. | 7. Hydraulic pump. | Check for pressure and delivery. Repair or replace if inoperative. |
| (Cont'd.) | Down valve stuck open. | Remove and inspect the valve for sticky operation or damaged O-rings. Repair or replace if unserviceable. |
| | 9. Proportional valve/coil. | Test valve/coil and replace if inoperable. |
| | Proportional controller. | Test controller, replace if inoperable. |
| Platform drifts down. | Emergency lowering/down valve partly open or faulty. | Ensure that the emergency lowering valve is completely closed. If the platform still drifts down, replace the valve. |
| | 2. Faulty valve O-rings. | Check and replace O-rings on emergency lowering/down valve and piston. |
| | Check valve leaking. | Check for oil bypassing check valve. Replace O-rings as required. |
| | 4. Lift cylinder. | Check lift cylinder seals for leaking. |
| Machine drives while lifting. | Faulty diode. | Test diodes, replace if faulty. |
| Machine lifts while driving. | Faulty diode. | Test diodes, replace if faulty. |
| Platform will not lower. | Thrown circuit breaker. | Locate electrical short and then reset circuit breaker. |
| | 2. Down valve/coil. | Test valve/coil and replace if inoperable. |
| | 3. Control cable. | Check cable and replace if damaged. |
| | Proportional controller. | Test control and replace if inoperable. |
| • | Level/Drive/Lift switch. | Check switch and replace if inoperable. |
| | 6. Lift/Drive relay. | Check for contact closure when energized. If contacts do not close, replace the relay. |
| Platform starts to lower then stops. | Lift cylinder internal fuse blown (oil viscosity too high). | Raise platform slightly. Allow hydraulic oil to warm up, then lower platform. |
| Platform will not level. | Level/Drive/Lift switch. | Test switch and replace if faulty. |
| | 2. Fore/Aft switch. | Test switch and replace if faulty. |
| | 3. Side/Side switch. | Test switch and replace if faulty. |
| | Tilt fore coil/valve. Tilt aft coil/valve. | Test coil/valve, replace if faulty. |
| | Tilt aft coil/valve. Tilt right coil/valve. | Test coil/valve, replace if faulty. Test coil/valve, replace if faulty. |
| | 7. Tilt left coil/valve. | Test coil/valve, replace if faulty. |
| | Platform down switch. | Test/adjust switch, replace if faulty. |
| | 9. Diode. | Test all diodes in circuit, replace if faulty. |
| | 10. Steer dump coil/valve. | Test coil/valve, replace if faulty. |



Troubleshooting

Table 5-1: Troubleshooting Guide (Cont'd.)

| PROBLEM | PROBABLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Front axle will not float. | 1. Pressure switch. | Test switch and replace if inoperable. |
| : ! | 2. Diode. | Test all diodes in circuit, replace if faulty. |
| | 3. Platform down relay. | Check for contact closure when energized. If contacts do not close, replace the relay. |
| | 4. Axle float valve/coil. | Test valve/coil and replace if inoperable. |
| Brakes do not release. | Pressure reducing valve. | Check pressure at brake. Replace valve if not serviceable. |
| | Shuttle valve stuck. | Clean or replace shuttle valve assembly. |
| | Faulty brake(s). | Check and replace seals in brake(s). |
| | Brake release valve closed. | Open valve. |
| Brakes will not | 1. Faulty brake(s). | Check and replace seals in brake(s). |
| engage. | Brake release valve closed. | Open valve. |

6.0 Introduction

This section contains electrical and hydraulic power schematics, and associated information for maintenance purposes.

The diagrams are to be used in conjunction with *Table 5-1: Troubleshooting Guide*. They allow understanding of the makeup and functions of the systems for checking, tracing, and faultfinding during trouble analysis.

The diagrams appear in the following order:

Figure 6-1: Terminal Strip and Relay Identification, Kohler Gasoline

Figure 6-2: Electrical Schematic, Kohler Gasoline

Figure 6-3: Terminal Strip and Relay Identification, Kubota Gasoline

Figure 6-4: Electrical Schematic, Kubota Gasoline

Figure 6-5: Terminal Strip and Relay Identification, Diesel

Figure 6-6: Electrical Schematic, Diesel

Figure 6-7: Hydraulic Schematic

Figure 6-8: Hydraulic Manifold

The components that comprise the electrical and hydraulic systems are given a reference designation and are explained as to function and location in the following tables.

6.1 Electrical Schematics

Table 6-1: Electrical Schematic Legend, Kohler Gasoline

| REFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| ALM 1 | Alarm, Down | Provides warning sound | Control Module right |
| | , ==== | (60 Hz) when deck is | Bulkhead at top. |
| | | lowering. | Red wire for 60 Hz. |
| ALM 2 | Alarm, Tilt | Provides warning sound | Control Module right |
| | | (600 Hz) when platform is elevated and not level. | Bulkhead at top. |
| BAT | Battery, 12 volts | To store energy | White wire for 600 Hz. Power Module. |
| CO1 | Coil, Choke | Opens Choke as | Right side of Engine |
| - | Com, Chone | Engine warms up. | Carburetor. |
| CO2 | Coil, Engine Idle | Holds throttle in idle | Left side of Engine |
| | | position. | Carburetor. |
| CO3 | Coil, Gasoline | Allows gasoline to flow | In front of Battery |
| CO4 | Valve | to Engine. | on module floor. |
| CO4 | Coil, L.P. Gas Valve | Allows L.P. Gas to | Left side of Engine, |
| | Valve | flow to Engine. | mounted to L.P. Gas Regulator. |
| CONT | Controller, | Supplies power to Lift/Drive | Inside Controller |
| | Proportional | Switch, Lift/Drive Relay, Cutout | (Control Box) |
| | Joystick | Relay contacts & Proportional | 1 |
| | | Coil. Includes Switches S1-S5. | .1 |
| D1 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay | Between A-T4 and |
| | | thru Cutout Relay, Axle Center | A-T6 on Fanning |
| | | Switch and Platform Down Relay | |
| | | and down circuit thru Platform Down Relay from forward circuit. | |
| D2 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay | |
| | J.500 | thru Cutout Relay, Axle Center | |
| | | Switch and Platform Down Relay | Strip. |
| | | and down circuit thru Platform | |
| | | Down Relay from reverse circuit. | |
| D3 | Diode | Supplies power to | Between A-T5 and |
| | | Throttle and Controller | A-T10 on Fanning |
| D4 | Diode | Relay for LIFT operation. Supplies power to Throttle and | Strip. |
| DŦ | Diode | Controller Relay for REVERSE | Between A-T7 and A-T10 on Fanning |
| | | operation. | Strip. |
| D5 | Diode | Supplies power to down circuit | Between A-T12 and |
| | | from Platform Down Relay. | A-T8 on Fanning Strip. |
| D6 | Diode | Supplies power to down | Between A-T9 and |
| | | circuit from Drive/Lift Relay | A-T8 on Fanning Strip. |
| D7 | Diode | and Chassis Lift Switch. | 2 |
| U/ | Diode | Supplies power to Joystick 'R' terminal from lift circuit for | Between A-T5 and |
| | | high speed lift. | A-T15 on Fanning Strip. |
| D8 | Diode | Supplies power to Joystick 'R' | Between A-T12 and |
| | | terminal from drive circuit for | A-T15 on Fanning |
| | | high speed drive. | Strip. |
| D9 | Diode | Supplies power to Controller | Between S2 |
| | | Relay when S2 is not activated | |
| | | and prevents feedback to controller switches. | Relay. |
| D10 | Diode | Supplies power to | Between A-T12 and |
| | ~~ | Drive Relay. | Drive Relay 'A' term. |
| D11 | Diode | Prevents feedback into the | Attached to normally |
| i | | gasoline or LP coils from | open pressure switch. |
| | | the Idle Coil. | , , |
| D12 | Diode | Provides power to Controller | Between level switch |
| D12 | Diede | Relay from level circuit. | and Controller Relay. |
| D13 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer Bypass | Between C-T7 and |
| D14 | Diode | Valve from steer right circuit. Supplies power to Steer Bypass | C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| ٠., | J.04C | Valve from steer left circuit. | Between C-T8 and C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| D15-D18 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer | Between C-T1 thru C-T4 |
| | | Bypass Valve from tilt | and C-T6 on Fanning |
| | ·· <u>·</u> ································· | circuit. | Strip. |
| FU1 | Fuse, 15 AMP | Overload protection | Right front of Control |
| Í | | for the control circuit. | Module, Bottom of |
| 1614 | Coult-to DV // | | Chassis Control Panel. |
| LS1A | Switch, Platform | Energizes Platform Down Relay, | Mounted inside front |
| | Down Limit | providing power to Joystick | of mast pivot weldment. |
| 1 | | high speed and Series/Parallel circuits and bypassing Tilt | Multi-contact switch with one body. |
| | | Sensor when Platform is down. | with one body. |
| | | | |
| LS1B | | Provides power to platform level | i |

| REFERENCE | | | T |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| DESIGNATION | | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
| LS2 | Switch, Cushion, Mercury | Provides power to energize Cushion Valve during last 6 in (15 cm) of platform lowering. | |
| LS3 | Switch, Axle Center | Supplies power to Drive Relay when Platform is elevated but only when front axle is paralle with rear axle. | left front axle. |
| MTR | Meter, Hour | Shows hours machine has had power on. | Right front of Control Module, top of Chassis Control Panel. |
| PS1 | Pressure Switch, Engine Oil, normally closed. | Stops ignition if engine loses oil pressure. | Back right of engine. |
| PS2 | Pressure Switch, Engine Oil, normally open. | Stops fuel if engine loses oil pressure. | Back right of engine. |
| PS3 | Pressure Switch, Lift (NC) | Cuts power to high speed circuit and Axle Float Solenoid when there is pressure in lift circuit. | Top of Manifold Assembly, |
| R1 | Relay, Platform Down | Provides power to Series/Parallel and Down Valves and Cutout Relay and Drive Relay Coils when energized by Platform Down Switch (platform down). Cuts out high speed drive when platform is elevated. | right bulkhead, closest to terminal strip. |
| R2 | Relay, Cutout | Provides power to Drive Relay thru Axle Center Switch and closes Lift circuit when energized by Platform Down Relay (platform down) or Tilt Sensor (platform elevated). Cuts power to Drive Relay, opens lift circuit and energizes Tilt Alarms when machine is on slopes of 2° side to side or fore and aft. | right bulkhead, second relay in from terminal strip. |
| R3 | Relay, Drive | Energized by Platform Down Relay when platform is down or by Cutout Relay thru Axle Center Switch with platform elevated, closes forward and reverse circuits. | Control Module right bulkhead, third relay in from terminal strip. |
| R4 | Relay, Accelerator | Energized thru diodes D9, D3 or D4. Cuts power to the Idle Coil to increase engine speed. | Control Module right bulkhead, fourth relay in from terminal strip. |
| R5 | Relay, Lift/Drive | Energized by Level/Drive/Lift Switch. Provides power to forward or reverse coils when not energized and to lift or down circuits when energized. | Control Module right bulkhead, fifth relay from terminal strip. |
| R6 | Relay, Motor Start | Connects Battery to Starter Motor. | Power Module, right side of Battery. |
| R7 | Relay, Controller | Energized thru diodes D9, D3, D4 or D12. Provides power to the Joystick '+' terminal. | Mounted inside of |
| R8 | Relay, Shut Down | Shuts down engine by ground- ing magneto when power is cut off by key switch. | Control Module right bulkhead, sixth relay in from terminal strip. |
| S1 | Switch, Interlock Lever | Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. | Inside Joystick handle. |
| S2 | Switch, Controller Down/Reverse | When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. | Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. |
| \$3 - | Switch, Controller Lift/Forward | When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. | Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. |
| S4, S5 | Switch, Steering | Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. | Inside Joystick handle. |
| S6 | Switch, Controller Emergency Stop | Control Circuit shut off. | Platform Controller, lower left. |

Table 6-1: (cont'd.)

| Switch, Controller Supplies power to controls Patform Controller, level/Drive/Lift Supplies power to level circuit, level/Drive/Lift Supplies power to level circuit, Platform Controller, level/Drive/Lift Supplies power to level circuit, Platform Controller, level/Drive/Lift Supplies power to series/ Parallel Valves through Platform Down Relay to provide high speed drive/lift. Supplies power to train of the mergency Stop Parallel Valves through Platform Down Relay to provide high speed drive/lift. Chassis Control Panel. Provides power to Tilk Fore or Add The Colis to level platform. Controller upper right. Switch, Chassis Lift Provides power to Tilk Fore or Add The Colis to level platform. Switch, Tilk Right Provides power to Tilk Right or Left Colis to level platform. Switch, Fuel Supplies power to tilt Right or Left Colis to level platform. Switch, Fuel Supplies power to Littuar Relay when platform is out-of-level 2° side to side and fore and sto activate Tilk Alarm. Supplies power to Cutout Relay when platform is out-of-level 2° side to side and fore and sto activate Tilk Alarm. Solenoid, Right Steer (coil) Solenoid, Right Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. Solenoid, Rowerse Opens Forward Valve Top pend of Spool Valve mounted on left front of Manifold Block Solenoid, Proportional Coil) Opens Forward Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for level Solenoid, Proportional (coil) Opens Lift Valve. Solenoid Block Solenoid, Proportional (coil) Opens Lift Valve. Solenoid Block Solenoid, Proportional (coil) Opens Lift Valve. Solenoid Block Solenoid, Proportional (coil) Opens Series/Parallel Valve Solenoid, Series Opens Tilk Left Valv | REFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|--|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| Selector (Drive/Lift Level/Drive/Lift Speed) Switch, Torque Switch when in DRNZ Frovides power to Series/ Parallel Valves through Platform Controller, 10 tower right. Speed) Switch, Chassis Entry Speed drive/lift. Speed of Speed forwelfitt. Speed of Switch, Chassis Lift Supplies power to Up and Proportional coils of down circuit. Shut off. Control Circuit Entry Switch, Chassis Lift Supplies power to Up and Proportional coils of down circuit. Shut off. Coils to level platform. Switch, Tilt Right Verbeat Selector Selector Gas Coil or LP Coil. SNSR Switch, Tilt Right Verbeat Selector Gas Coil or LP Coil. Supplies power to Unit Right or Left Coils to level platform. Shuffs Seer Valve to RIGHT turn position. Shuffs Steer (coil) Solenoid, Right Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. Shifts Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. Solenoid, Forward Depast Forward Valve to direct (coil) Coil forward operation. Solenoid, Reverse (coil) Copens Forward Valve to direct (coil) Coil oil through drive circuit for forward operation. Solenoid, Down (coil) Solenoid, Down (coil) Solenoid, Series Proportional Valve. Solenoid, Down (coil) Solenoid, Series Proportional Valve. Solenoid, Series Proportional Valve to direct oil to tilt platform solenoid Solenoid, Series Proportional Valve to direct oil to tilt pl | S 7 | | Supplies power to controls, | Platform Controller, |
| Level/Drive/Lift bit for Tour Relay when in LIFT or to Tour switch when in DRIVE. S9 | | | magneto and starts engine. | left side. |
| Selector (Drive/Life Speed) Parallel (Valves through Patform Down Relay to provide high speed drive/lift. Switch, Chassis Emergency Stop but off. Switch, Chassis If Supplies power to Up and Proportional colis or down circuit. Switch, Tilt Fore/Aft Provides power to Tilt Right or Chassis Control Panel. At Coils to level platform. Switch, Tilt Right Provides power to Tilt Right or Left Coils to level platform. Switch, Tilt Right Provides power to Tilt Right or Left Coils to level platform. Switch, Fuel Supplies power to Either Cas Coil or LP Coil. SNSR Sensor, Tilt Curs power to Either Cas Coil or LP Coil. SNSR Sensor, Tilt Curs power to Either Cas Coil or LP Coil. Solenoid, Right Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. Solenoid, Left Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. Solenoid, Forward (coil) Shifts Steer Valve to Side and fore and aft to activate Tilt Alarm. SOL1 Solenoid, Left Shifts Steer Valve to Manifold Block in Groward operation. SOL3 Solenoid, Forward (coil) To Eith Turn position. Solenoid, Forward (coil) Shifts Steer Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for forward operation. SOL4 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Severse Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for forward operation. SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) Proportional Valve. SOL7 Solenoid, Proportional Valve. SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Proportional Valve. SOL9 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Proportional Valve. SOL10 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Prarallel (coil) Proportional Valve. SOL11 Solenoid, Avel Format Series/ Parallel (coil) To Solenoid, Tilt Alt (coil) Coil Tilt Alt (coil) Coil Tilt Alt (coil) Coil Tilt Right (coil) Coil Tilt Right (coil) Tilt Right (coil) Tilt Left (coil) Tilt Left (coil) Coses Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Coses Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the feft. SOL16 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Coses Steer Bypass Valve | 30 | | Lift/Drive Relay when in LIFT or | lower right. |
| Speed Platform Down Relay to provide high speed drive/lift. | S9 | | Provides power to Series/ | |
| Solation (Coil) Solati | | | Platform Down Relay to provide | upper left. |
| Signature of the control of the cont | | Emergency Stop | Control Circuit shut off. | |
| Signature of the control of the cont | S 11 | Switch, Chassis Lift | | Chassis Control Panel. |
| South | \$12 | Switch, Tilt Fore/Aft | | Controller upper right. |
| Selector Gas Coil or LP Coil. Cuts power to Cutout Relay when platform is out-of-level 2° side to side and fore and aft to activate Tilt Aarm. SOL1 Solenoid, Right Steer Coil) Shifts Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. SOL2 Solenoid, Left Shifts Steer Valve to Cutour end of Spool Valve, mounted on left front of Manifold Block. SOL3 Solenoid, Forward Opens Forward Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for forward operation. SOL4 Solenoid, Reverse (coil) Opens Reverse Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for reverse operation. SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Lift Valve. SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL7 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Opens Cushion Valve. SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Opens Cushion Valve. SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Opens Series/Parallel (coil) Opens Series/Parallel Valve. SOL9 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL10 Solenoid, Avle Float (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL11 Solenoid, Avle Float (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL12 Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL16 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL17 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL18 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL19 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL10 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL11 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL16 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL17 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) to tilt platform to the rear. SOL18 Solenoid, Tilt Le | S13 | Switch, Tilt Right/ | Provides power to Tilt Right or | Controller middle right |
| SNSR Sensor, Tilt Cuts power to Cutout Relay when platform is out-of-level 2" side to side and fore and aft to activate Tilt Alarm. SOL1 Solenoid, Right Stiffs Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. SOL2 Solenoid, Left Steer (coil) Shiffs Steer Valve to LEFT turn position. SOL3 Solenoid, Forward (coil) Forward Opens Forward Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for front of Manifold Block. SOL3 Solenoid, Reverse (coil) Opens Reverse Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for reverse operation. SOL4 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Lift Valve. SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL7 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional Valve. SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Opens Series/Parallel Valve be allow high speed drive. SOL9 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Parallel | S14 | | Supplies power to either Gas Coil or LP Coil. | Chassis Control Panel. |
| SOL1 Solenoid, Right Steer (coil) SOL2 Solenoid, Left Shifts Steer Valve to RIGHT turn position. SOL2 Solenoid, Left Shifts Steer Valve to LEFT turn position. SOL3 Solenoid, Forward (coil) Opens Forward Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for front of Manifold Block in front of Cauge Port. SOL4 Solenoid, Reverse (coil) Opens Reverse Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for reverse operation. SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Lift Valve. SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL7 Solenoid, Down (coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Proportional Valve. SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL10 Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL11 Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL12 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Copens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL16 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL17 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL18 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL19 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL10 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Copens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL19 Solenoid, Steer Solenoid, Steer Closes Steer B | SNSR | | Cuts power to Cutout Relay when platform is out-of-level 2° side to side and fore and aft | weldment. |
| SOL3 Solenoid, Forward (coil) di Proportional (coil) SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Down Valve. SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional (coil) Proportional (coil) Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Azle Float (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Solenoid, Steer Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid, Steer Solenoid | SOL1 | | Shifts Steer Valve | Valve, mounted on lef |
| SOL4 Solenoid, Reverse Coil Dens Reverse Valve to direct oil through drive circuit for front of Gauge Port. | | Steer (coil) | to LEFT turn position. | Valve, mounted on lef front of Manifold Block |
| SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) Opens Lift Valve. Top front of Manifold Block below Forward Valve. Top front of Manifold Block, left of Forward Valve. Bottom front of Manifold Block, below Lift Valve. Bottom front of Manifold Block, below Lift Valve. Eff bottom of Manifold Block, below Lift Valve. Left bottom of Manifold Block. Rear of Manifold Block mounted on Cushion Down Block. Down Block. Down Block. Lower right front of Manifold Block. Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Opens Series/Parallel Valve to allow high speed drive. Amifold Block. Right end of Manifold Assembly. Right end of Right end of Right end of Right end | | (coil) | oil through drive circuit for forward operation. | Manifold Block in front of Gauge Port. |
| SOL5 Solenoid, Lift (Up Coil) SOL6 Solenoid, Down (coil) SOL7 Solenoid, Proportional (coil) SOL8 Solenoid, Cushion (coil) SOL9 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) SOL10 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Sypass Va | SOL4 | | oil through drive circuit for | of Manifold Block |
| SOL7 Solenoid, Proportional (coil) Proportional Valve. Left bottom of Manifold Block, below Lift Valve. | SOL5 | Coil) | Opens Lift Valve. | Top front of Manifold Block, left of Forward |
| Proportional (coil) Proportional Valve. Manifold Block. | SOL6 | | Opens Down Valve. | Manifold Block, |
| SOL9 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel Valve to allow high speed drive. Right end of Manifold Block. | SOL7 | | | |
| SOL10 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) Opens Series/Parallel Valve to allow high speed drive. Solenoid, Axle Float (coil) Locks front axle when Float (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Opens Tilt Fore Valve to direct oil to tilt platform forward. Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Opens Tilt Aft Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Opens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Solenoid, Steer Sypa | SOL8 | | Opens Cushion Valve to allow high | mounted on Cushion |
| SOL10 Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) to allow high speed drive. SOL11 Solenoid, Axle Float (coil) Platform is elevated. SOL12 Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Opens Tilt Fore Valve to direct oil to tilt platform forward. SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Opens Tilt Aft Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Opens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Opens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL16 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Closes Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt side of Amanifold Assembly. Mounted to block on Mounted to block on Inght side of Hydraulic Tank. Bottom end of spool valve mounted on valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. Top end of spool valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Closes Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt auxiliary block on auxili | SOL9 | | Opens Series/Parallel Valve | Lower right front of |
| SOL11 Solenoid, Axle Float (coil) Locks front axle when Platform is elevated. SOL12 Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) Deps Tilt Fore Valve to direct oil to tilt platform forward. SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Deps Tilt Aft Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Deps Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Deps Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL16 Solenoid, Tilt Left Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left Coil) Deps Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Closes Steer Bypass Valve to Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. | SOL10 | Solenoid, Series/ | Opens Series/Parallel Valve | Right end of |
| Float (coil) Platform is elevated. right side of Hydraulic Tank. | SOL11 | Parallel (coil) | | |
| SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Solenoid, Steer (c | | Float (coil) | Platform is elevated. | right side of Hydraulic |
| SOL13 Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) Opens Tilt Aft Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the rear. SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Opens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Closes Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Closes Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. Mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on direct oil to steering or tilt ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on ovalve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. | SQL12 | Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) | direct oil to tilt platform | spool valve mounted on left front of top auxiliary block on |
| SOL14 Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Solenoid, Tilt Right (coil) Opens Tilt Right Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the right. Top end of spool valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Bottom end of spool valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to Bypass Solenoid on the left of irect oil to steering or tilt Solenoid on the left of irect oil to steering or tilt Solenoid on the left of irect oil to steering or tilt Solenoid on the left of irect oil to steering or tilt Solenoid on the left of irect oil to steering or tilt Solenoid on the right of the mounted on the part of top auxiliary block on the left of irect oil to steering or tilt Solenoid on the right of the mounted on the part of the platform of top auxiliary block on the left of the platform of the mounted on the platform of the part of the part of the platform of the part of the platform of | SOL13 | | direct oil to tilt platform | Top end of spool valve mounted on left front of top auxiliary block on |
| SOL15 Solenoid, Tilt Left Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform to the left. Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Bottom end of spool valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Mounted on rear of auxiliary block on | SOL14 | | direct oil to tilt platform | Top end of spool valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on |
| SOL16 Solenoid, Steer Bypass Valve to Bypass Closes Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt Auxiliary block on | SOL15 | | direct oil to tilt platform | Bottom end of spool valve mounted on center front of top auxiliary block on |
| | SOL16 | | direct oil to steering or tilt | Mounted on rear of auxiliary block on |

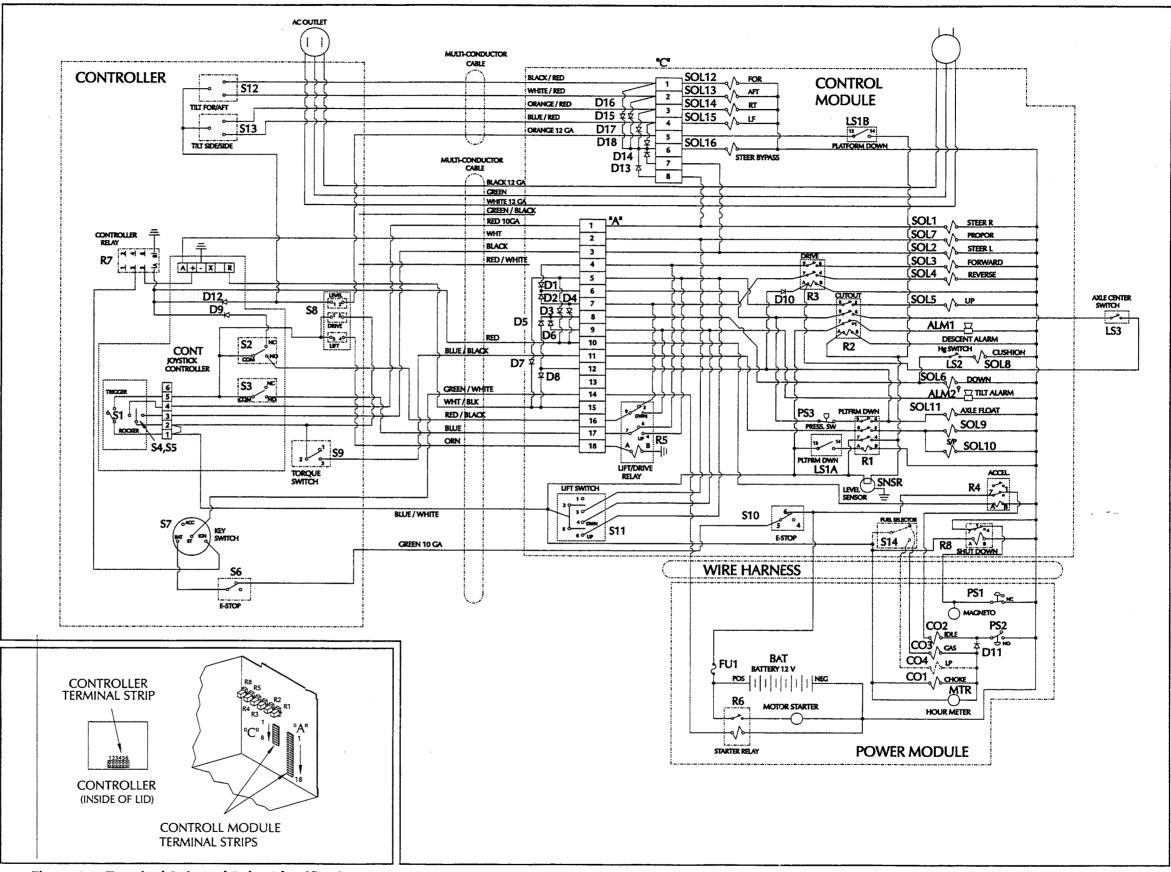


Figure 6-1: Terminal Strip and Relay Identification, Kohler Gasoline Model

Figure 6-2: Electrical Schematic, Kohler Gasoline Model

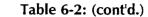


Table 6-2: Electrical Schematic Legend, Kubota Gasoline

| REFERENCE | N.A.12F | E INCTION | |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| ALM 1 | NAME Alarm, Down | Provides warning sound | Control Module on |
| /\Livi i | Alami, Down | (60 Hz) when deck is | aux. electrical bracket. |
| | | lowering. | Red wire for 60 Hz. |
| ALM 2 | Alarm, Tilt | Provides warning sound | Control Module next to |
| | | (600 Hz) when platform is elevated and not level. | Tilt Sensor. White wire for 600 Hz. |
| BAT | Battery, 12 volts | To store energy | Power Module. |
| CO1 | Coil, Choke | Opens Choke as | Right side of Engine |
| | | Engine warms up. | Carburetor. |
| CO2 | Coil, Engine Throttle | Holds throttle in open position. | Left side of Engine Carburetor. |
| CO3 | Coil, Gasoline | Allows gasoline to flow | In front of Battery |
| | Valve | to Engine. | on module floor. |
| CO4 | Coil, L.P. Gas | Allows L.P. Gas to | Left side of Engine, |
| | Valve | flow to Engine. | mounted to L.P. Gas Regulator. |
| CONT | Controller, | Supplies power to Lift/Drive | Inside Controller |
| | Proportional | Switch, Lift/Drive Relay, Cutout | (Control Box). |
| | Joystick | Relay contacts & Proportional Coil. Includes Switches S1-S5. | |
| D1 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay | Between A-T4 and |
| | | thru Cutout Relay, Axle Center | A-T6 on Fanning |
| | | Switch and Platform Down Relay | Strip. |
| | | and down circuit thru Platform Down Relay from forward circuit. | |
| D2 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay | Between A-T7 and |
| | | thru Cutout Relay, Axle Center | |
| | | Switch and Platform Down Relay and down circuit thru Platform | |
| | | Down Relay from reverse circuit. | |
| D3 | Diode | Supplies power to | Between A-T5 and |
| | | Throttle and Controller Relay for LIFT operation. | A-T10 on Fanning Strip. |
| D4 | Diode | Supplies power to Throttle and | Between A-T7 and |
| | | Controller Relay for REVERSE | A-T10 on Fanning |
| D5 | Diode | operation. Supplies power to down circuit | Strip. Between A-T12 and |
| 23 | Diode | from Platform Down Relay. | A-T8 on Fanning Strip. |
| D6 | Diode | Supplies power to down | Between A-T9 and |
| | | circuit from Drive/Lift Relay and Chassis Lift Switch. | A-T8 on Fanning Strip. |
| D7 | Diode | Supplies power to Joystick 'R' | Between A-T5 and |
| | | terminal from lift circuit for | A-T15 on Fanning |
| D8 | Diode | high speed lift. Supplies power to Joystick 'R' | Strip. |
| 50 | Diode | terminal from drive circuit for | Between A-T12 and A-T15 on Fanning |
| | | high speed drive. | Strip. |
| D9 | Diode | Supplies power to Controller | Between S2 |
| | | Relay when S2 is not activated and prevents feedback | and Controller Relay. |
| | | to controller switches. | |
| D10 | Diode | Supplies power to | Between A-T12 and |
| D11 | Diode | Drive Relay. Provides power to Controller | Drive Relay 'A' term. Between level switch |
| | | Relay from level circuit. | and Controller Relay. |
| D12 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer Bypass | Between C-T7 and |
| D13 | Diode | Valve from steer right circuit. Supplies power to Steer Bypass | C-T6 on Fanning Strip. Between C-T8 and |
| | | Valve from steer left circuit. | C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| D14-D17 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer | Between C-T1 thru C-T4 |
| | | Bypass Valve from tilt circuit. | and C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| FU1 | Fuse, 15 AMP | Overload protection | Right front of Control |
| | | for the control circuit. | Module, Bottom of |
| LS1A | Switch, Platform | Energizes Platform Down Relay, | Chassis Control Panel. Mounted inside front |
| | Down Limit | providing power to Joystick | of mast pivot weldment. |
| | A STATE OF THE STA | high speed and Series/Parallel | Multi-contact switch |
| | | circuits and bypassing Tilt Sensor when Platform is down. | with one body. |
| LS1B | | Provides power to platform level | |
| | | circuit when Platform is down. | |
| | | | |

| ESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|------------|---|---|--|
| LS2 | Switch, Cushion, Mercury | Provides power to energize Cushion Valve during last 6 in. | Mounted to lower tension member. |
| LS3 | Switch, Axle Center | (15 cm) of platform lowering. Supplies power to Drive Relay when Platform is elevated but only when front axle is parallel with rear axle. | Mounted behind left front axle. |
| MTR | Meter, Hour | Shows hours machine has had power on. | Right front of Contro Module, top of Chas Control Panel. |
| PS1 | Pressure Switch, Engine Oil, normally open. | Stops fuel if engine loses oil pressure. | Back right of engine |
| PS2 | Pressure Switch, Lift (NC) | Cuts power to high speed circuit and Axle Float Solenoid when there is pressure in lift circuit. | Top of Manifold Assembly. |
| R1 | Relay, Platform Down | Provides power to Series/Parallel and Down Valves and Cutout Relay and Drive Relay Coils when energized by Platform Down Switch (platform down). Cuts out high speed drive when platform is elevated. | Control Module right bulkhead, closest to terminal strip. |
| R2 | Relay, Cutout | Provides power to Drive Relay thru Axle Center Switch and closes Lift circuit when energized by Platform Down Relay (platform down) or Tilt Sensor (platform elevated). Cuts power to Drive Relay, opens lift circuit and energizes Tilt Alarms when machine is on slopes of 2° side to side or fore and aft. | Control Module right bulkhead, second relay in from terminal strip. |
| R3 | Relay, Drive | Energized by Platform Down Relay when platform is down or by Cutout Relay thru Axle Center Switch with platform elevated, closes forward and reverse circuits. | Control Module right bulkhead, third relay in from terminal strip. |
| R4 | Relay, Accelerator | Energized thru diodes D9, D3 or D4. Cuts power to the Idle Coil to increase engine speed. | Control Module righ bulkhead, fourth relay from terminal strip. |
| R5 | Relay, Lift/Drive | Energized by Level/Drive/Lift Switch. Provides power to forward or reverse coils when not energized and to lift or down circuits when energized. | Control Module right bulkhead, fifth relay from terminal strip. |
| R6 | Relay, Motor Start | Connects Battery to Starter Motor. | Power Module, right side of Battery. |
| R7 | Relay, Controller | Energized thru diodes D9, D3, D4 or D11. Provides power to the Joystick '+' terminal. | Mounted inside of |
| R8 | Relay, Choke | Energizes Choke Coil when Choke Switch is actuated. | Control Module righ bulkhead, sixth relay in from terminal strip. |
| S1 | Switch, Interlock Lever | Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. | Inside Joystick handle. |
| S2 | Switch, Controller Down/Reverse | When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. | Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. |
| \$3 | Switch, Controller Lift/Forward | When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. | Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. |
| S4, S5 | Switch, Steering | Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. | Inside Joystick handle. |
| S6 | Switch, Controller Emergency Stop | Control Circuit shut off. | Platform Controller, lower left. |
| S7 | Switch, Controller Key | Supplies power to controls, magneto and starts engine. | Platform Controller, right side. |
| S8 | Switch, Level/Drive/Lift | Supplies power to level circuit, Lift/Drive Relay when in LIFT or to Torque Switch when in DRIVE. | Platform Controller, lower right. |

6-4 SL26/30SL Work Platform



| REFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| S9 | Switch, Torque | Provides power to Series/ | Platform Controller, |
| | Selector (Drive/Lift Speed) | Parallel Valves through Platform Down Relay to provide | upper left. |
| | S 11 1 Cl | high speed drive/lift. | C |
| S10 | Switch, Chassis Emergency Stop | Control Circuit shut off. | Chassis Control Panel. |
| S11 | Switch, Chassis Lift | Supplies power to Up and | Chassis Control Panel. |
| C12 | Switch, Tilt Fore/Aft | Proportional coils or down circuit. Provides power to Tilt Fore or | Controller upper sight |
| \$12 | | Aft Coils to level platform. | Controller upper right. |
| S13 | Switch, Tilt Right/ | Provides power to Tilt Right or Left Coils to level platform. | Controller middle right |
| \$14 | Switch, Fuel Selector | Supplies power to either Gas Coil or LP Coil. | Chassis Control Panel. |
| S15 | Switch, Choke | Supplies power to Choke Coil. | Controller, left side. |
| SNSR | Sensor, Tilt | Cuts power to Cutout Relay | Inside mast pivot |
| | | when platform is out-of-level 2° side to side and fore and aft to activate Tilt Alarm. | weldment. |
| SOL1 | Solenoid, Right | Shifts Steer Valve | Top end of Spool |
| | Steer (coil) | to RIGHT turn position. | Valve, mounted on lef front of Manifold Block |
| SOL2 | Solenoid, Left | Shifts Steer Valve | Bottom end of Spool |
| | Steer (coil) | to LEFT turn position. | Valve, mounted on lef front of Manifold Block |
| SOL3 | Solenoid, Forward | Opens Forward Valve to direct | |
| | (coil) | oil through drive circuit for forward operation. | Manifold Block in front of Gauge Port. |
| SOL4 | Solenoid, Reverse | Opens Reverse Valve to direct | Bottom center front |
| | (coil) | oil through drive circuit for | of Manifold Block |
| SOL5 | Solenoid, Lift (Up | reverse operation. Opens Lift Valve. | below Forward Valve. Top front of Manifold |
| 3013 | Coil) | Opens citt valve. | Block, left of Forward Valve. |
| SOL6 | Solenoid, Down | Opens Down Valve. | Bottom front of |
| | (coil) | | Manifold Block, below Lift Valve. |
| SOL7 | Solenoid, | Controls | Left bottom of |
| SOL8 | Proportional (coil) Solenoid, Cushion | Proportional Valve. Opens Cushion Valve | Manifold Block. Rear of Manifold Block |
| 3010 | (coil) | to allow high | mounted on Cushion |
| | | lowering speed. | Down Block. |
| SOL9 | Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) | Opens Series/Parallel Valve to allow high speed drive. | Lower right front of Manifold Block. |
| SOL10 | Solenoid, Series/ | Opens Series/Parallel Valve | Right end of |
| 60111 | Parallel (coil) Solenoid, Axle | to allow high speed drive. Locks front axle when | Manifold Block. Mounted to block on |
| SOL11 | Float (coil) | Platform is elevated. | right side of Hydraulic |
| | C. L. L. Tribe | C | Tank. |
| SOL12 | Solenoid, Tilt Fore (forward) (coil) | Opens Tilt Fore Valve to direct oil to tilt platform | Bottom end of spool valve mounted |
| | (10111010) (0011) | forward. | on left front of top |
| | | | auxiliary block on |
| SOL13 | Solenoid, Tilt Aft | Opens Tilt Aft Valve to | Manifold Assembly. Top end of spool |
| 30213 | (coil) | direct oil to tilt platform | valve mounted on |
| | | to the rear. | left front of top |
| | | | auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. |
| SOL14 | Solenoid, Tilt Right | Opens Tilt Right Valve to | Top end of spool |
| | (coil) | direct oil to tilt platform | valve mounted on center front of top |
| | | to the right. | auxiliary block on |
| | 6.15.3.17.73.1.0 | OThis is the | Manifold Assembly. |
| SOL15 | Solenoid, Tilt Left (coil) | Opens Tilt Left Valve to direct oil to tilt platform | Bottom end of spool valve mounted on |
| | (COII) | to the left. | center front of top |
| | | | auxiliary block on |
| COLIC | Colonald Ctars | Classe Steam Duman Value +- | Manifold Assembly. Mounted on rear of |
| SOL16 | Solenoid, Steer Bypass | Closes Steer Bypass Valve to direct oil to steering or tilt | auxiliary block on |
| | / | circuits. | Manifold Assembly. |

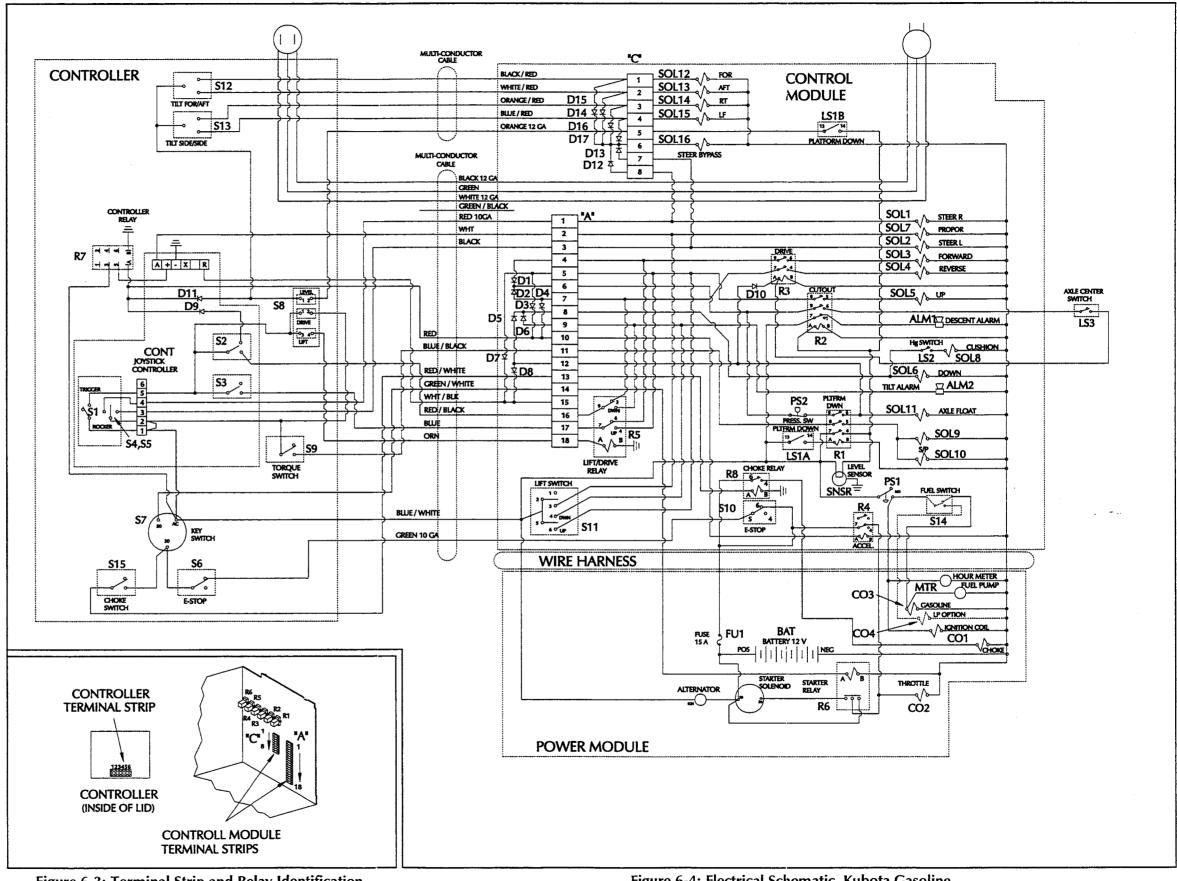


Figure 6-3: Terminal Strip and Relay Identification, **Kubota Gasoline Model**

Figure 6-4: Electrical Schematic, Kubota Gasoline



Table 6-3: Electrical Schematic Legend, Diesel

| REFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| ALM 1 | Alarm, Down | Provides warning sound | Control Module on |
| | | (60 Hz) when deck is | aux. electrical bracket. |
| 4114.3 | Al Yile | lowering. | Red wire for 60 Hz. |
| ALM 2 | Alarm, Tilt | Provides warning sound (600 Hz) when platform is | Control Module next to Tilt Sensor. White |
| | | elevated and not level. | wire for 600 Hz. |
| BAT | Battery, 12 volts | To store energy | Power Module. |
| CO1 | Solenoid, Throttle | Controls Engine RPM. | Front of Engine, unit |
| CO2 | Solenoid, Run | Shuts off fuel flow | closest to engine. Front of Engine, unit |
| | Solemoia, mair | ones on reci non. | farthest from engine. |
| CONT | Controller, | Supplies power to Lift/Drive | Inside Controller |
| | Proportional Joystick | Switch, Lift/Drive Relay, Cutout Relay contacts & Proportional | (Control Box). |
| | Joysack | Coil. Includes Switches \$1-\$5. | |
| D1 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay | |
| | | thru Cutout Relay, Axle Center Switch and Platform Down Relay | A-T6 on Fanning |
| | | and down circuit thru Platform | Strip. |
| | | Down Relay from forward circuit. | |
| D2 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay | |
| | | thru Cutout Relay, Axle Center Switch and Platform Down Relay | |
| | | and down circuit thru Platform | Julp. |
| | 5: 1 | Down Relay from reverse circuit. | |
| D3 | Diode | Supplies power to Throttle and Controller | Between A-T5 and A-T10 on Fanning |
| | | Relay for LIFT operation. | Strip. |
| D4 | Diode | Supplies power to Throttle and | Between A-T7 and |
| | | Controller Relay for REVERSE operation. | A-T10 on Fanning Strip. |
| D5 | Diode | Supplies power to down circuit | |
| | | from Platform Down Relay. | A-T8 on Fanning Strip. |
| D6 | Diode | Supplies power to down | Between A-T9 and |
| | | circuit from Drive/Lift Relay and Chassis Lift Switch. | A-T8 on Fanning Strip. |
| D7 | Diode | Supplies power to Joystick 'R' | Between A-T5 and |
| | | terminal from lift circuit for | A-T15 on Fanning |
| D8 | Diode | high speed lift. Supplies power to Joystick 'R' | Strip. Between A-T12 and |
| | 2.000 | terminal from drive circuit for | A-T15 on Fanning |
| - 20 | D: 1 | high speed drive. | Strip. |
| D9 | Diode | Supplies power to Controller Relay when S2 is not activated | Between S2 and Controller |
| | | and prevents feedback | Relay. |
| D10 | Di-d- | to controller switches. | |
| D10 | Diode | Supplies power to Drive Relay. | Between A-T12 and Drive Relay 'A' term. |
| D11 | Diode | Provides power to Controller | Between level switch |
| D12 | D:1 | Relay from level circuit. | and Controller Relay. |
| D12 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer Bypass Valve from steer right circuit. | C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| D13 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer Bypass | Between C-T8 and |
| 014 012 | | Valve from steer left circuit. | C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| D14-D17 | Diode | Supplies power to Steer Bypass Valve from tilt circuit. | Between C-T1 thru C-T4 & C-T6 on Fanning Strip. |
| FU1 | Fuse, 15 AMP | Overload | Right front of Control |
| | | | Module, lower Fuse in |
| FU2 | Fuse, 15 AMP | control circuit. Overload protection for the Run, | Chassis Control Panel. Right front of Control |
| | ,, | Throttle, & Horn Relays, Oil | Module, upper Fuse in |
| | | Pressure Switch and Run | Chassis Control Panel. |
| GP(s) | Glow Plugs | Solenoid. Preheats cylinders to aid | Screwed into |
| | | | cylinder head. |
| LS1A | Switch, Platform | Energizes Platform Down Relay, | Mounted inside front |
| | Down Limit | | of mast pivot weldment. |
| Į | | | Multi-contact switch with one body. |
| | | Sensor when Platform is down. | |
| LS1B | | Provides power to platform level | 1 |
| LS2 | Switch, Cushion, | circuit when Platform is down. Provides power to energize | Mounted to lower |
| | Mercury | Cushion Valve during last 6 in. | |
| 162 | 6.24.6 | (15 cm) of platform lowering. | |
| LS3 | Switch, Axle Center | Supplies power to Drive Relay when Platform is elevated but | |
| | Conte | only when front axle is parallel | ICIL II UIIL AXIC. |
| | | with rear axle. | |

| EFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|---|--|---|--|
| MTR | Meter, Hour | Shows hours machine | Right front of Control |
| | , | has had power on. | Module, top of Chass Control Panel. |
| PS1 | Pressure Switch, | Cuts power to Run | Rear of engine |
| | Engine Oil, | Solenoid if engine | above starter. |
| | normally open. | loses oil pressure. | |
| PS2 | Pressure Switch, | Cuts power to high speed circuit | |
| | Lift (NC) | and Axle Float Solenoid when | Assembly. |
| R1 | Relay, Platform | there is pressure in lift circuit. Provides power to Series/Parallel | Control Modulo |
| | Down | and Down Valves and Cutout | right bulkhead, |
| | 1 | Relay and Drive Relay Coils | closest to terminal |
| | | when energized by Platform | strip. |
| | | Down Switch (platform down). | |
| | | Cuts out high speed drive when platform is elevated. | |
| R2 | Relay, Cutout | Provides power to Drive Relay | Control Module |
| | 110.077 001001 | thru Axle Center Switch and | right bulkhead, |
| | | closes Lift circuit when | second relay in from |
| | | energized by Platform Down | terminal strip. |
| | | Relay (platform down) or Tilt | |
| | | Sensor (platform elevated). Cuts power to Drive Relay, | |
| | | opens lift circuit and energizes | |
| | | Tilt Alarms when machine is or | |
| | 1 | slopes of 2° side to side | |
| | | or fore and aft. | |
| R3 | Relay, Drive | Energized by Platform Down | Control Module |
| | | Relay when platform is down or by Cutout Relay thru Axle | right bulkhead, third relay in from |
| | | Center Switch with platform | terminal strip. |
| | | elevated, closes forward | |
| | | and reverse circuits. | |
| R4 | Relay, Throttle | Energized thru diodes D9, D3 | Control Module |
| | | or D4. Provides power to the Throttle Solenoid to increase | right bulkhead, fourth relay in from |
| | | Engine speed. | terminal strip. |
| R5 | Relay, Lift/Drive | Energized by Level/Drive/Lift Switch. | |
| | , | Provides power to forward or | right bulkhead, |
| | | reverse coils when not energized | farthest relay from |
| | | and to lift or down circuits when energized. | terminal strip. |
| R6 | Relay, Run | Provides power to | Mounted on term. strip |
| | <i>''</i> | Run Solenoid thru | 'C' bracket, right rear o |
| | | Oil Pressure Switch. | Control Module. |
| R7 | Relay, Controller | Energized thru diodes D9, D3, | Mounted inside of |
| | | D4 or D14. Provides power to the Joystick '+' terminal. | Controller. |
| R8 | Relay, Start | Engages Starter Relay. | Next to Battery in |
| ,,, | neay, built | Linguiges Starter Relay. | Power Module. |
| R9 | Relay, Starter | Connects Battery | Mounted to |
| 2.2 | | to Starter Motor. | Starter Motor. |
| R10 | Relay, Glow Plug | Provides power to | Top rear of Engine. |
| D11 | Dalar David | Indicator and Glow Plugs. Timer relay to prevent | On Throttle Solemoid |
| KH | Kelav, Bosch | | |
| R11 | Relay, Bosch Starter | | On imothe solemon |
| S1 | | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive | Inside Joystick |
| S1 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. | Inside Joystick handle. |
| | Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, |
| S1 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away |
| S1 | Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, |
| S1 | Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away |
| S1 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, |
| S1 S2 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. |
| \$1 \$2 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward Switch, Steering | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick handle. |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 \$4, \$5 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 \$4, \$5 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward Switch, Steering Switch, Controller Emergency Stop Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. Control Circuit shut off. Supplies power to | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick handle. |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 \$4, \$5 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward Switch, Steering Switch, Controller Emergency Stop | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller \$2 & \$3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. Control Circuit shut off. Supplies power to controls, glow plugs and | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick handle. Platform Controller, lower left. |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 \$4, \$5 \$6 \$7 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward Switch, Steering Switch, Controller Emergency Stop Switch, Controller Key | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller S2 & S3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. Control Circuit shut off. Supplies power to controls, glow plugs and starts engine. | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick handle. Platform Controller, lower left. Platform Controller, right side. |
| \$1 \$2 \$3 \$4, \$5 | Starter Switch, Interlock Lever Switch, Controller Down/Reverse Switch, Controller Lift/Forward Switch, Steering Switch, Controller Emergency Stop Switch, Controller | burnout of Throttle Solemoid. Supplies power to Lift/Drive and Controller \$2 & \$3 switches. When actuated (Joystick pulled back) provides power to down and reverse circuits. Provides power to '+' terminal of Joystick when not actuated. When actuated (Joystick pushed forward) provides power to lift and forward circuits. Actuated with thumb rocker on top of Joystick, provides power to right or left steer circuits. Control Circuit shut off. Supplies power to controls, glow plugs and | Inside Joystick handle. Inside Controller, switch farthest away when lid is open. Inside Controller, switch closest when lid is open. Inside Joystick handle. Platform Controller, lower left. Platform Controller, right side. Platform Controller, |

6-6 SL26/30SL Work Platform

Table 6-3: Cont'd.

| REFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| S9 | Switch, Torque | Provides power to Series/ | Platform Controller, |
| | Selector (Drive/Lift | Parallel Valves through | upper left. |
| | Speed) | Platform Down Relay to provide | |
| | | high speed drive/lift. | |
| S10 | Switch, Chassis | Control Circuit | Chassis Control Panel. |
| C4.4 | Emergency Stop Switch, Chassis Lift | shut off. | 01 10 10 |
| 511 | Switch, Chassis Lift | Supplies power to Up and | Chassis Control Panel. |
| \$12 | Switch, Tilt Fore/Aft | Proportional coils or down circuit. Provides power to Tilt Fore or | Controller upper right. |
| 3.4 | Switch, The Following | Aft Coils to level platform. | Condoner apper right. |
| S13 | Switch, Tilt Right/ | Provides power to Tilt Right or | Controller middle right. |
| | | Left Coils to level platform. | |
| SNSR | Sensor, Tilt | Cuts power to Cutout Relay | Inside mast pivot |
| | | when platform is out-of-level | weldment. |
| | | 2° side to side and fore and aft | |
| SOL1 | Solenoid, Right | to activate Tilt Alarm. Shifts Steer Valve | Top end of Spool |
| JOLI | Steer (coil) | to RIGHT turn position. | Valve, mounted on left |
| | 3.55. (50) | to more tom position. | front of Manifold Block. |
| SOL2 | Solenoid, Left | Shifts Steer Valve | Bottom end of Spool |
| | Steer (coil) | to LEFT turn position. | Valve, mounted on left |
| | | | front of Manifold Block. |
| SOL3 | Solenoid, Forward | Opens Forward Valve to direct | Top center front of |
| | (coil) | oil through drive circuit for | Manifold Block in |
| SOL4 | Solenoid, Reverse | forward operation. Opens Reverse Valve to direct | front of Gauge Port. Bottom center front |
| 30L4 | (coil) | oil through drive circuit for | of Manifold Block |
| | (con) | reverse operation. | below Forward Valve. |
| SOL5 | Solenoid, Lift (Up | Opens Lift Valve. | Top front of Manifold |
| | Coil) | ., | Block, left of Forward |
| | | | Valve. |
| SOL6 | Solenoid, Down | Opens Down Valve. | Bottom front of Manifold |
| SOL7 | (coil) Solenoid, | Controls | Block, below Lift Valve. Left bottom of |
| 3067 | Proportional (coil) | Proportional Valve. | Manifold Block. |
| SOL8 | Solenoid, Cushion | Opens Cushion Valve | Rear of Manifold Block, |
| | (coil) | to allow high | mounted on Cushion |
| | | lowering speed. | Down Block. |
| \$OL9 | Solenoid, Series/ | Opens Series/Parallel Valve | Lower right front of |
| 20:40 | Parallel (coil) | to allow high speed drive. | Manifold Block. |
| SOL10 | Solenoid, Series/ Parallel (coil) | Opens Series/Parallel Valve | Right end of Manifold Block. |
| SOL11 | Solenoid, Axle | to allow high speed drive. Locks front axle when | Mounted to block on |
| 30011 | Float (coil) | Platform is elevated. | right side of Hydraulic |
| | (30) | radom is cievated. | Tank. |
| SOL12 | Solenoid, Tilt Fore | Opens Tilt Fore Valve to | Bottom end of spool |
| | (forward) (coil) | direct oil to tilt platform | valve mounted on left |
| : | | forward. | front of top auxiliary block |
| SOL13 | C-1: J Tile AG | O | on Manifold Assembly. |
| SOLIS | Solenoid, Tilt Aft (coil) | Opens Tilt Aft Valve to direct oil to tilt platform | Top end of spool valve mounted on |
| | (COII) | to the rear. | left front of top |
| | | 10 070 100.1 | auxiliary block on |
| | | | Manifold Assembly. |
| SOL14 | Solenoid, Tilt Right | | Top end of spool |
| | (coil) | direct oil to tilt platform | valve mounted on |
| | | to the right. | center front of top |
| | | | auxiliary block on Manifold Assembly. |
| SOL15 | Solenoid, Tilt Left | Opens Tilt Left Valve to | Bottom end of spool |
| | (coil) | direct oil to tilt platform | valve mounted on |
| | | to the left. | center front of top |
| | | | auxiliary block on |
| | | l i | Manifold Assembly. |

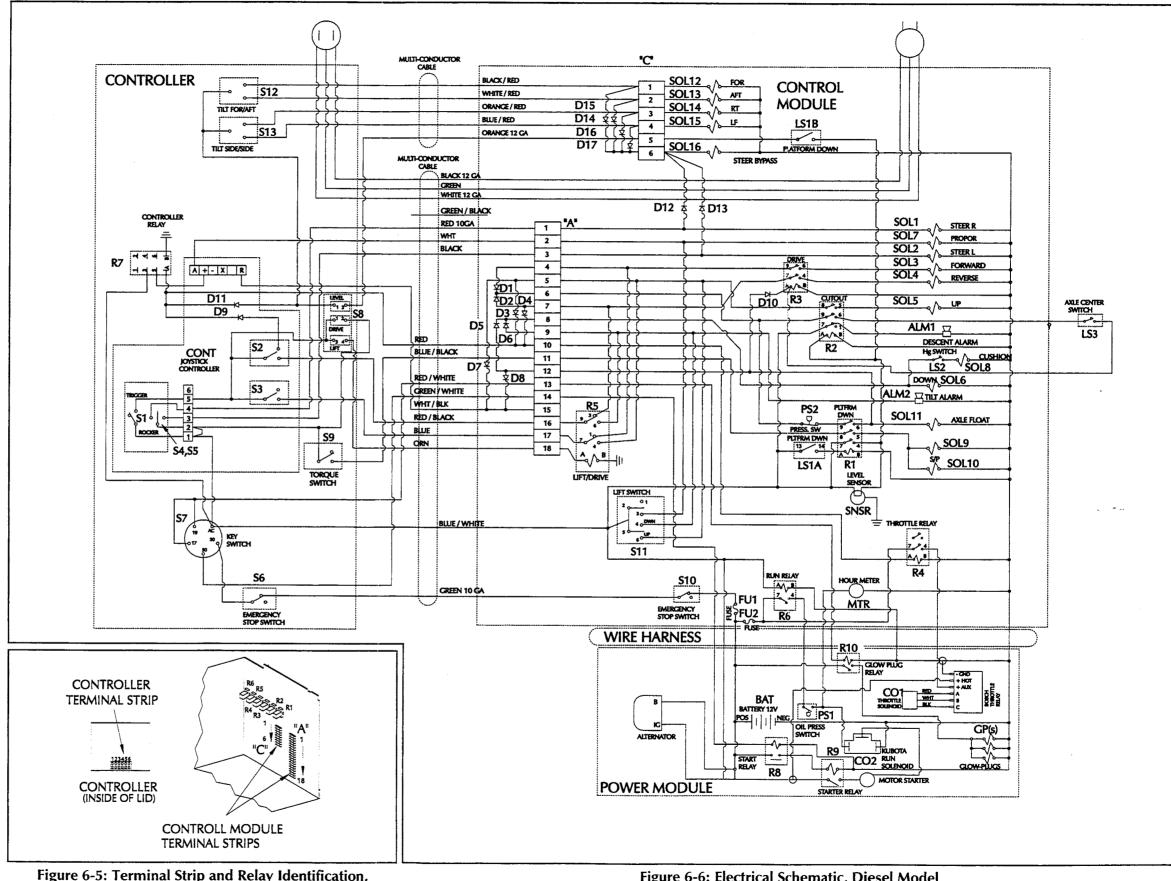


Figure 6-5: Terminal Strip and Relay Identification, Diesel Model

Figure 6-6: Electrical Schematic, Diesel Model



6.2 Hydraulic Schematic

Table 6-4: Hydraulic Schematic Legend

| REFERENCE | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
| BR1 | Brake, Multi-disc | Parking Brake. | Right rear wheel. |
| BR2 | Brake, Multi-disc | Parking Brake. | Left rear wheel. |
| CV1 | Check Valve, | Allows free flow from | Bottom center of |
| | Brake | Brakes around | of Manifold Block. |
| | | Pressure Reducing Valve. | |
| CV2 | Check Valve, | Prevents oil from | Center back of |
| 00.4 | Lift | leaking through Lift Valve. | Manifold Block. |
| CV3, 4 | Check Valve, Axle Float Cylinder | Locks Axle Float Cylinder when | In ports on Axle |
| | Axie Hoat Cylinder | Platform is elevated. | Float Cylinder. |
| CV5,6,7,8 | Check Valve, Tilt | Locks tilt cylinders to prevent | In ports of tilt |
| C13,0,7,0 | Cylinder | motion when platform is | cylinders. |
| | 0, | elevated. | cymiocis. |
| CYL1 | Cylinder, | Provides force to | Center front of |
| | Steering | steer front wheels. | Chassis. |
| CYL2 | Cylinder, Lift | Provides force to | Between Chassis |
| | • | lift Platform. | Pedestal weld't and |
| | | | Lower Arm weld't. |
| CYL3 | Cylinder, Axle | Locks front axle when | Front axle. |
| | Float | Platform is elevated. | |
| CYL4 | Cylinder, Fore/Aft | Provides front and rear | Rear of Elevating |
| 0/15 | Tilt | leveling of Platform. | Assembly. |
| CYL5 | Cylinder, Side/Side Tilt | Provides right and left leveling of Platform. | Right rear of Elevating |
| FD1 | Flow Divider, | Diverts oil to Steering | Assembly. Left end of |
| 101 | Steering | Valve. | Manifold Block. |
| FD2 | Flow Divider/ | Allows positive | Right front of Manifold |
| .02 | Combiner | traction in parallel | Block, right side of |
| | | drive. | Forward Valve. |
| FD3 | Flow Divider, Tilt | Diverts oil for platform leveling. | Right top of upper |
| | | | auxiliary block on |
| <u> </u> | | | Manifold Assembly. |
| FL1 | Filter | Filters oil returning | Top of Hydraulic |
| FL2 | Suction Screen | to Tank. | Tank. |
| 112 | Suction screen | Traps particles in Hydraulic Tank. | Inside Hydraulic Tank at outlet. |
| MOT1 | Drive Motor | Provides tractive | In left rear axle. |
| | Dire motor | effort for work platform. | m icit icai axic. |
| MOT2 | Drive Motor | Provides tractive | In left front axle. |
| | | effort for work platform. | |
| MOT3 | Drive Motor | Provides tractive | In right rear axle. |
| | | effort for work platform. | |
| MOT4 | Drive Motor | Provides tractive | In right front axle. |
| | 2 10 2 | effort for work platform. | |
| ORF1 | Orifice, Down | Controls the platform | Center back of |
| ORF2 | Orifica Cuchian | rate of descent. | Manifold Block. |
| OKF2 | Orifice, Cushion Down | Slows the platform rate of descent during the last | Under plug on Cushion Valve Block Assembly. |
| | Down | 12 in. (305mm) of | valve block Assembly. |
| : | | platform lowering. | |
| PMP1 | Pump, Hydraulic | Supplies hydraulic | Rear of Engine. |
| | , , | oil flow for all functions. | Ü |
| PS1 | Pressure Switch, | Cuts power to high speed circuit | |
| | Lift (NC) | and Axle Float Solenoid when | |
| D) / D 2 | | there is pressure in lift circuit. | |
| PMP2 | Pump, Brake | Provides a means of | Mounted externally |
| | Release | releasing the Parking Brakes. | on right side of |
| RV1 | Valve, Main Relief | | Control Module. Top left of |
| KV I | vaive, ividili Reliel | Provides over pressure protection to Pump. | Manifold Block. |
| RV2 | Valve, Steering | Provides over pressure | Mounted to right rear of |
| | Relief | protection to Steering | auxillary block top |
| | | Cylinder. | left of Manifold Block. |
| | | | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATION | NAME | FUNCTION | LOCATION |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| RV3 | Valve, Drive Cross | Provides over pressure | Mounted to block |
| | Relief, Rear | protection to Drive | behind left rear of |
| | ' | Motors during | Hydraulic Tank on |
| | | turning. | Control Module support. |
| RV4 | Valve, Drive Cross | Provides over pressure | Mounted to block |
| | Relief, Front | protection to Drive | at left rear Drive |
| | Themen, From | Motors during turning. | Motor. |
| RV5 | Valve, Fore/Aft Tilt | Provides over pressure | Left end of upper |
| K+3 | Relief | protection for forward | auxiliary block on |
| | Kenei | leveling. | Manifold Assembly. |
| SV1 | Valve, Shuttle | Provides oil to Brakes when | Top center of |
| 371 | vaive, Shuttle | either Drive FORWARD or | Manifold Block. |
| | | REVERSE are actuated. | ivianiioid block. |
| 1/1 | Notes Charles | | 1.66. |
| V1 | Valve, Steering | Provides directional control | Left front of |
| | | for Steering Cylinder. | Manifold Block. |
| V2 | Valve, | Prevents machine from | Top of Manifold |
| | Counterbalance | running away on slopes | Block, just right of |
| | Forward | and cushions stops. | center. |
| V3 | Valve, | Prevents machine from | Bottom of Manifold |
| | Counterbalance | running away on slopes | Block, just right of |
| | Reverse | and cushions stops. | center. |
| V4 | Valve, Forward | Provides directional control | Front center top of |
| • • | 1 | of oil for forward drive. | Manifold Block. |
| V5 | Valve, Reverse | Provides directional control | Front center bottom |
| ٧3 | valve, Reveise | of oil for reverse drive. | of Manifold Block. |
| VIC | Valve. | | |
| V6 | | Locks Lift Cylinder | Inside Lift |
| | Velocity Fuse | if lines break. | Cylinder Port. |
| V7 | Valve, Lift | Provides oil flow to | Front top of |
| | | Lift Cylinder. | Manifold Block, left |
| | | | of Forward Valve. |
| V8 | Valve, Down | Allows oil to flow | Front bottom of |
| | | out of Lift Cylinder | Manifold Block, |
| | | to Tank. | below Lift Valve. |
| V9 | Valve, | Prevents oil from bypassing | Bottom left of |
| | Proportional | while driving or lifting. | Manifold Block. |
| V10 | Valve, Brake | Allows use of Brake | On front of Brake |
| | Release | Release Pump by | Release Pump |
| | | closing return circuit. | assembly. |
| V11 | Valve, Axle Float | Allows Axle Cylinder to | Mounted on Hydraulic |
| • • • • | raire, raie rioue | float when energized, | Tank, right side. |
| | · | locks Axle Cylinder when | Tank, right side. |
| | | | |
| V12, V13 | Value Cariani | not energized. | Right end of |
| V12, V13 | Valve Series/ | Shifting both valves changes | |
| | Parallel | the oil flow from high torque | Manifold Block. |
| | | (parallel) to high speed (series) | |
| V14 | Valve, Brake | Drops system pressure | Center back of |
| | Pressure Reducing | to 390 psi (27 bar) for | Manifold Block. |
| | | proper Brake operation. | |
| V15 | Valve, Cushion | Closes to send oil thru | Rear of Manifold Block |
| | Down | Cushion Down Orifice, | mounted on Cushion |
| | | slowing platform rate of | Block Assembly. |
| | | descent for the last | · |
| | } | 12 in. (305mm). | |
| V16 | Valve, Steering | Directs oil to platform | Back center, upper |
| · · · | Dump | leveling or steering | auxiliary block on |
| | 1p | valves. | Manifold Assembly. |
| V17 | Mahra Fara/Afr | Provides direction control | Left front upper |
| V 1 / | Valve , Fore/Aft | | |
| | Tilt | of oil for fore/aft Platform | auxiliary block on |
| | | leveling. | Manifold Assembly. |
| V18 | Valve , Side/Side | Provides directional | Center front upper |
| | Tilt | control of oil for side/side | auxiliary block on |
| | | Platform leveling. | Manifold Assembly. |

6-8 SL26/30SL Work Platform

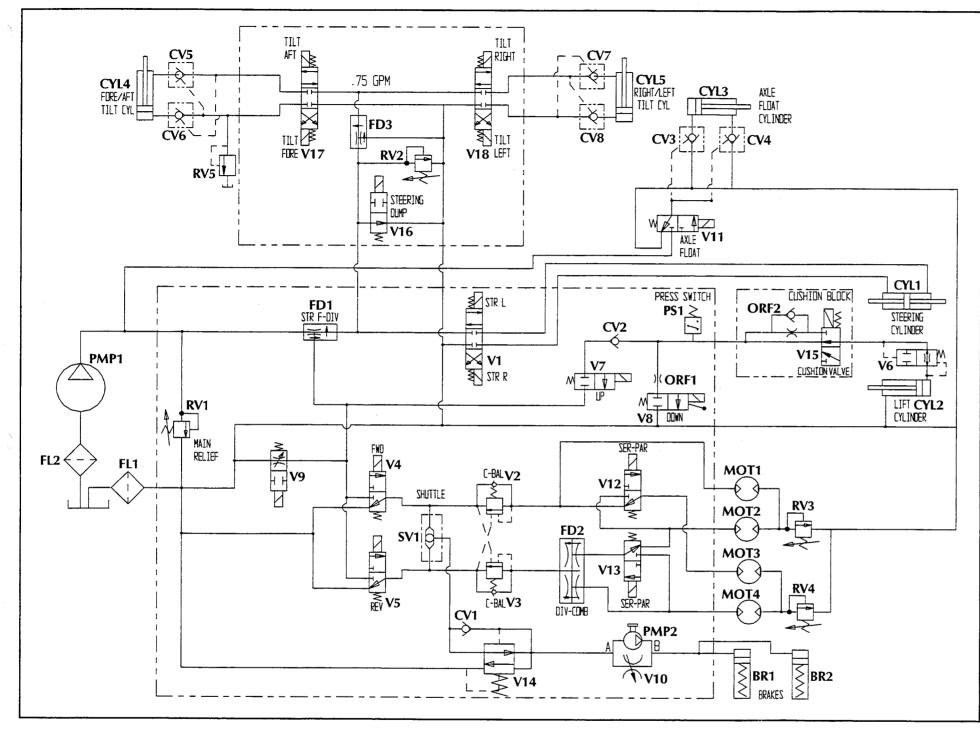


Figure 6-7: Hydraulic Schematic

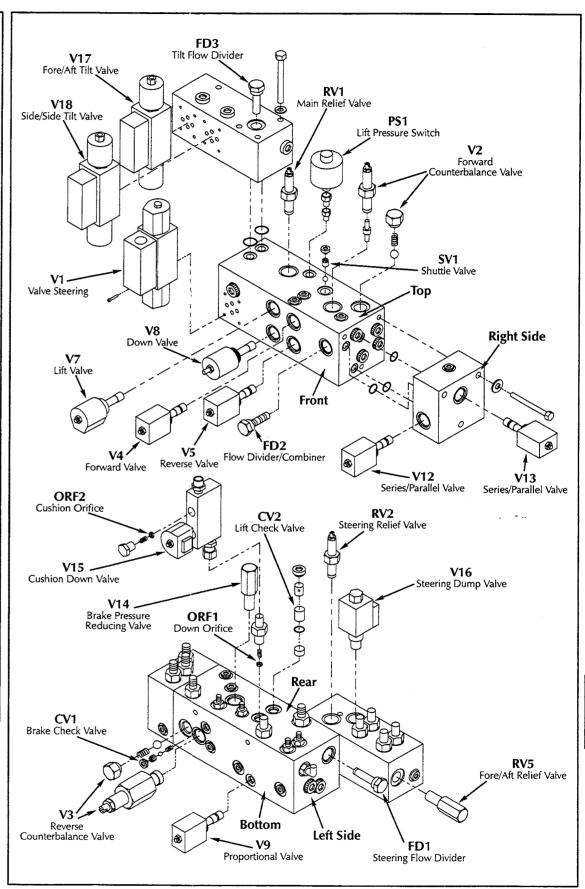


Figure 6-8: Typical Hydraulic Manifold



| NOTES | | | |
|-------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| • | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | ······································ | | |

6-10



7.0 Introduction

This section lists and illustrates the replaceable assemblies and parts of the SL26/30SL Work Platform, as manufactured by UpRight, Inc.

Each parts list contains the component parts for that assembly indented to show relationship where applicable.

7-1 Index

| Assembly | Page |
|--|-------|
| Final Assembly, SL26 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064404-010 | 7-4 |
| Final Assembly, SL26 | |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064409-010 | 7-8 |
| Final Assembly, SL26 | |
| Diesel | |
| 064405-010 | 7-12 |
| Final Assembly, SL30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064604-010 | 7-16 |
| Final Assembly, SL30 | |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064609-010 | 7-20 |
| Final Assembly, SL30 | |
| Diesel 064605-010 | 7 2 4 |
| | /-24 |
| Chassis Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064001-035 | 7 20 |
| Power Module Assembly, SL26/30 | 7-20 |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064002-022 | 7-30 |
| Power Module Assembly, SL26/30 | /-30 |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064002-023 | 7-32 |
| Power Module Assembly, SL26/30 | , 52 |
| Diesel | |
| 064002-024 | 7-34 |
| Control Module Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064003-076 | 7-36 |
| Control Module Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kubota Gasoline, Drawing | |
| 064003-078 | 7-40 |
| Control Module Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Diesel, Drawing | |
| 064003-080 | 7-44 |
| Valve Block Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel | |
| 064004-019 | 7-48 |
| Cushion Valve Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel | |
| 064559-001 | 7-50 |
| | |

| Assembly | Page |
|---|-----------------|
| Elevating Assembly, SL26 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064677-005 | 7-52 |
| Elevating Assembly, SL30 | . , 52 |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064677-006 | . 7-52 |
| Platform Assembly, SL26 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064678-003 | . 7-54 |
| Platform Assembly, SL30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064678-004 | . 7 - 56 |
| Guardrail Assembly, SL26 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064678-003 | 7-58 |
| Guardrail Assembly, SL30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064678-004 | 7-58 |
| Controller Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064411-023 | 7-60 |
| Controller Assembly, SL26/30 | |
| Kubota Gasoline 064411-027 | 7.62 |
| Controller Assembly, SL26/30 | , ,-02 |
| Diesel | |
| 064411-024 | 7-64 |
| Hose Kit, SL26/30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064008-037 | 7-66 |
| Hose Kit, SL26/30 | |
| Diesel 064008-039 | 7.66 |
| Hose Kit, SL26/30 | . /-00 |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064008-038 | 7-66 |
| Level Sensor Installation | |
| Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel | |
| 064680-001 | 7-68 |
| Label Installation, SL26 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | 7 70 |
| 064006-080 | . /-/0 |
| | |



| Assembly | Page |
|---|---------------|
| Label Installation, SL30 | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064006-086 | 7-70 |
| Label Installation, SL26 | |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064006-081 | 7-72 |
| Label Installation, SL30 | |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064006-087 | 7-72 |
| Label Installation, SL26 | |
| Diesel | |
| 064006-082 | 7-74 |
| Label Installation, SL30 | |
| Diesel | |
| 064006-088 | 7-74 |
| Option, Generator | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 063994-004 | 7-76 |
| Option, Generator | |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064620-000 | 7-78 |
| Option, Generator | |
| Diesel | |
| 064621-000 | 7-80 |
| Option, Dual Fuel/Propane | |
| Kohler Gasoline | |
| 064618-000 | 7-82 |
| Option, Dual Fuel/Propane | |
| Kubota Gasoline | |
| 064619-000 | 7-84 |
| Option, Roll-Out Deck Extension | |
| Kohler Gasoline (SL26 only) | |
| 064617-002 | 7-86 |
| Option, Flashing Amber Beacon Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel | |
| 063999-003 | 7 00 |
| 003333 003 | / - ŏŏ |



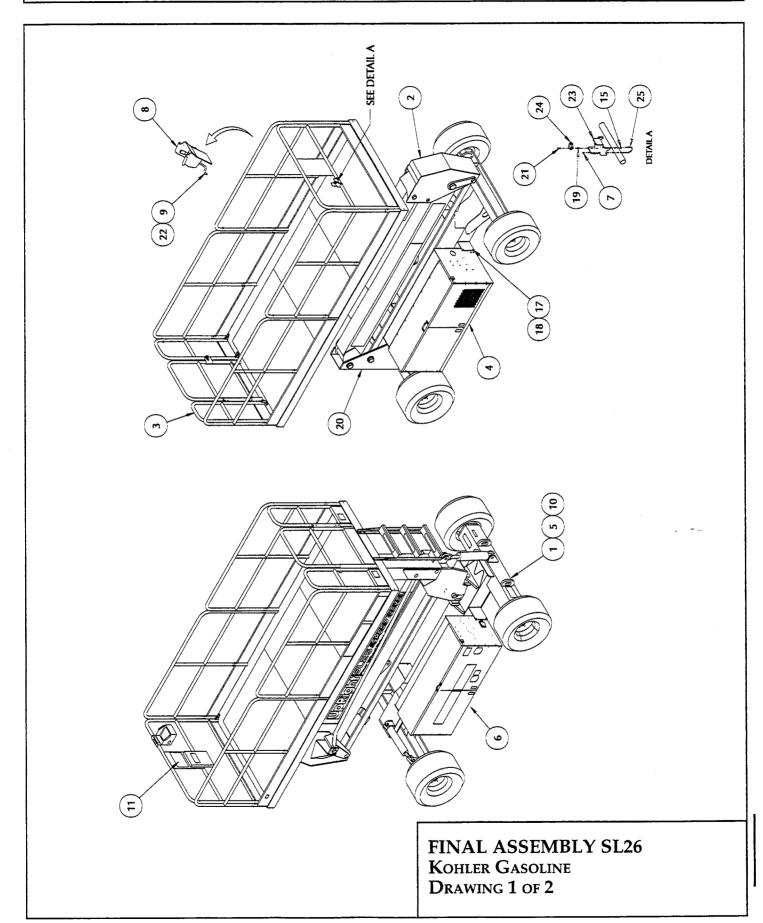
| NOTES | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| | · | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 1 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

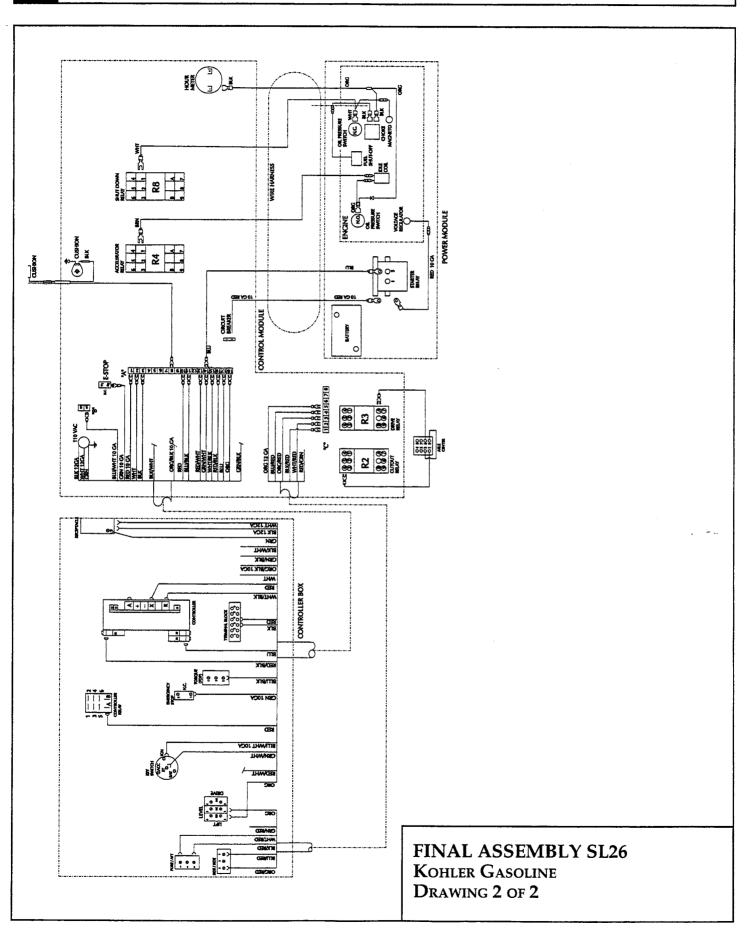


FINAL ASSEMBLY, SL26 KOHLER GASOLINE

064404-010

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | 064001-035 | Chassis Assembly | 1 |
| 2 | 064677-005 | Elevating Assembly | 1 |
| 3 | 064678-003 | Platform/Guardrail Installation | 1 |
| 4 | 064002-022 | Power Module Assembly | 1 |
| _5 | 064206-001 | Wire Harness | 1 |
| 6 | 064003-076 | Control Module Assembly | 1 |
| 7 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex 1/4-20 Esna | 4 |
| 8 | 064411-023 | Controller Assembly | 1 |
| 9 | 064007-010 | Control Cable | 1 |
| 10 | 064008-037 | Hose Kit | 1 |
| 11 | 064006-080 | Label Installation | 1 |
| 12 | 029940-099 | Shrink Tubing, 3/4 Dia | 2.7' |
| 13 | 029976-099 | Shrink Tubing, 1/2 Dia | 2 ¹ |
| 14 | 064149-075 | Electrical Schematic | Ref |
| 15 | 011248-049 | Nut, Hex 4-40 Esna | 3 |
| 16 | 064148-022 | Hydraulic Schematic | Ref |
| 17 | 011256-010 | Screw, HHC 1/2-13 UNC X 1 1/4 | 8 |
| 18 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex 1/2-13 UNC Esna | 8 |
| 19 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 20 | 064680-001 | Level Sensor Installation | 1 |
| 21 | 011721-008 | Screw, Machine, Rd. Hd. 4-40 X 1 | 3 |
| 22 | 064007-011 | Aux Control Cable | 1 |
| 23 | 064794-000 | Level Mount | 1 |
| 24 | 000942-000 | Orbit Level | 1 |
| 25 | 014924-008 | U-Bolt | 2 |







| NOTES | |
|-------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



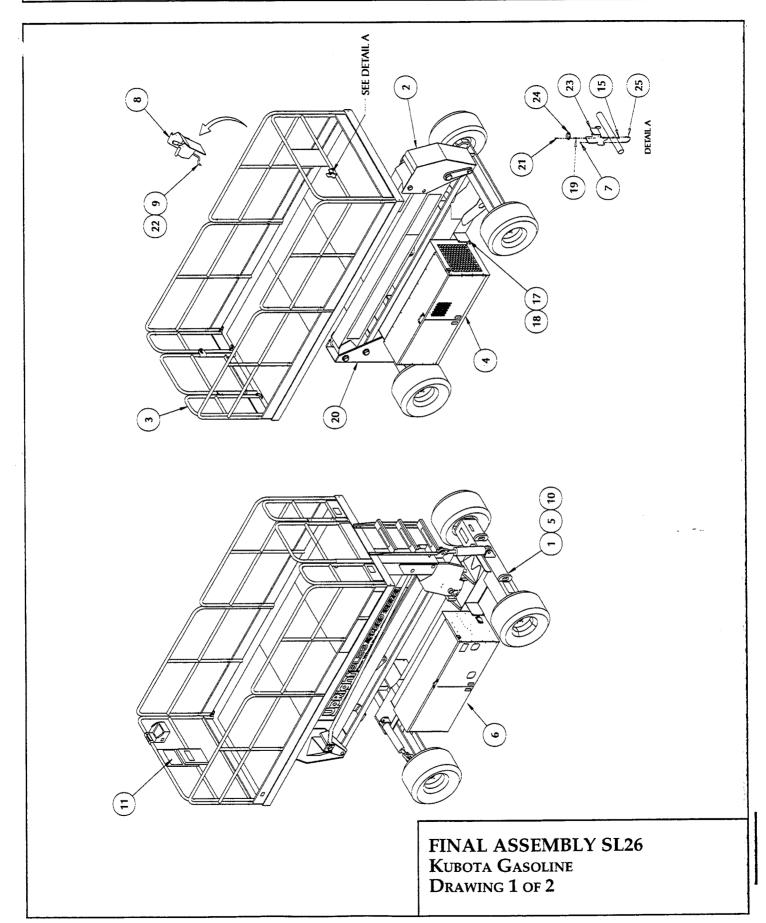
FINAL ASSEMBLY, SL26

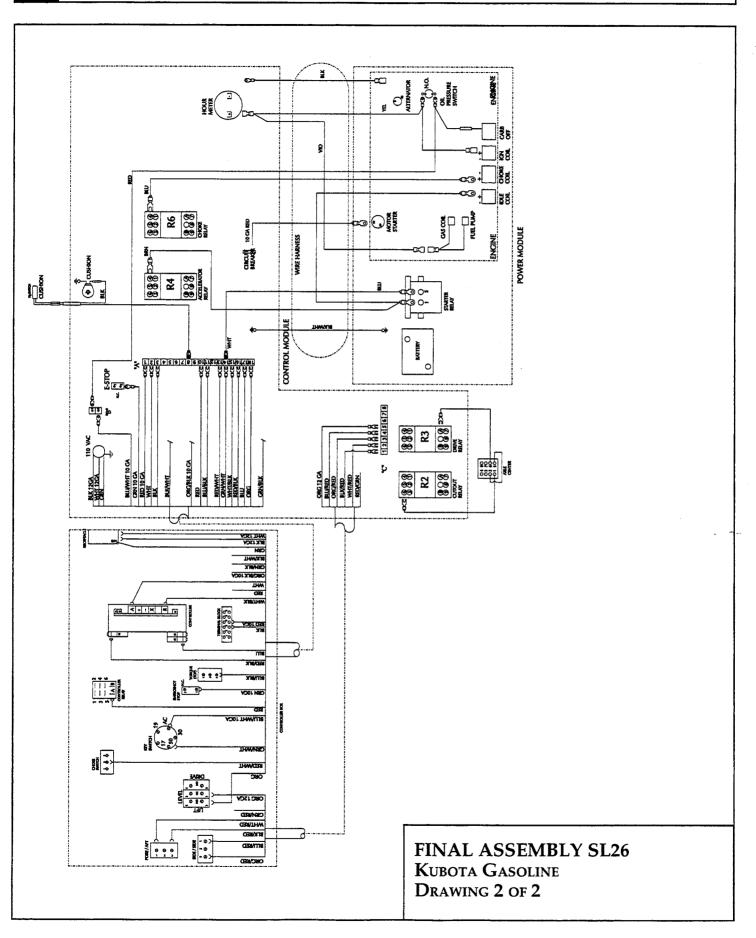
KUBOTA GASOLINE

064409-010

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064001-035 | Chassis Assembly | 1 |
| 2 | 064677-005 | Elevating Assembly | 1 |
| 3 | 064678-003 | Platform/Guardrail Installation | 1 |
| 4 | 064002-023 | Power Module Assembly | 1 |
| 5 | 064624-000 | Wire Harness | 1 |
| 6 | 064003-078 | Control Module Assembly | 1 |
| 7 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex 1/4-20 Esna | 4 |
| 8 | 064411-027 | Controller Assembly | 1 |
| 9 | 064007-010 | Control Cable | 1 |
| 10 | 064008-038 | Hose Kit | 1 |
| 11 | 064006-081 | Label Installation | 1 |
| 12 | 029940-099 | Shrink Tubing, 3/4 Dia | 2.7' |
| 13 | 029976-099 | Shrink Tubing, 1/2 Dia | 2' |
| 14 | 064149-077 | Electrical Schematic | Ref |
| 15 | 011248-049 | Nut, Hex 4-40 Esna | 3 |
| 16 | 064148-022 | Hydraulic Schematic | Ref |
| 17 | 011256-010 | Screw, HHC 1/2-13 UNC X 1-1/4 | 8 |
| 18 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex 1/2-13 UNC Esna | 8 |
| 19 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 20 | 064680-001 | Level Sensor Installation | 1 |
| 21 | 011721-008 | Screw, Machine, Rd. Hd. 4-40 X 1 | 3 |
| 22 | 064007-011 | Aux Control Cable | 1 |
| 23 | 064794-000 | Level Mount | 1 |
| 24 | 000942-000 | Orbit Level | 1 |
| 25 | 014924-008 | U-Bolt | 2 |









| NOTES | | |
|-------|------|------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | · -~ |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | · |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

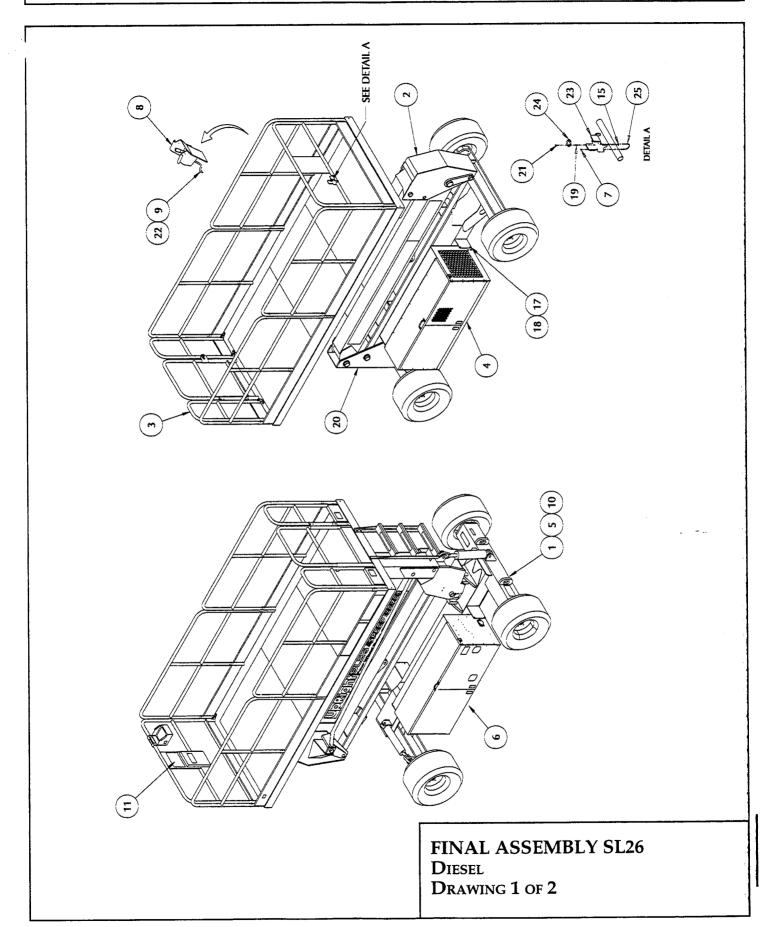


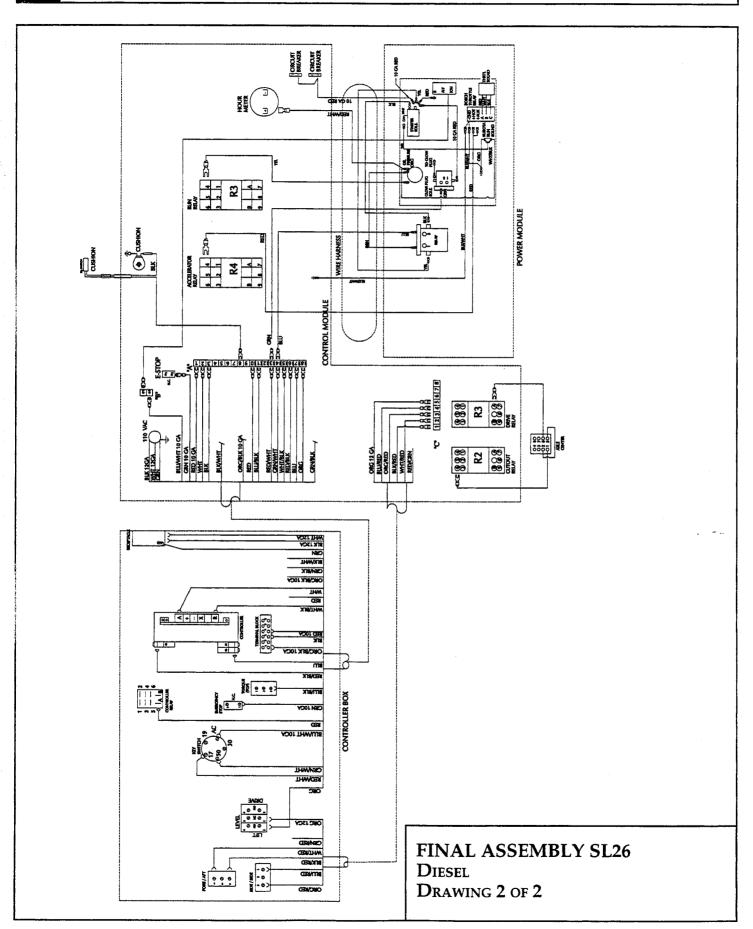
FINAL ASSEMBLY, SL26

DIESEL

064405-010

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064001-035 | Chassis Assembly | 1 |
| 2 | 064677-005 | Elevating Assembly | 1 |
| 3 | 064678-003 | Platform/Guardrail Installation | 1 |
| 4 | 064002-024 | Power Module Assembly | 1 |
| 5 | 064207-003 | Wire Harness | 1 |
| 6 | 064003-080 | Control Module Assembly | 1 |
| 7 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex 1/4-20 Esna | 4 |
| 8 | 064411-024 | Controller Assembly | 1 |
| 9 | 064007-010 | Control Cable | 1 |
| 10 | 064008-039 | Hose Kit | 1 |
| 11 | 064006-082 | Label Installation | 1 |
| 12 | 029940-099 | Shrink Tubing, 3/4 Dia | 2.7' |
| 13 | 029976-099 | Shrink Tubing, 1/2 Dia | 2' |
| 14 | 064149-079 | Electrical Schematic | Ref |
| 15 | 011248-049 | Nut, Hex 4-40 Esna | 3 |
| 16 | 064148-022 | Hydraulic Schematic | Ref |
| 17 | 011256-010 | Screw, HHC 1/2-13 UNC X 1-1/4 | 8 |
| 18 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex 1/2-13 UNC Esna | 8 |
| 19 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 20 | 064680-001 | Level Sensor Installation | 1 |
| 21 | 011721-008 | Screw, Machine, Rd. Hd. 4-40 X 1 | 3 |
| 22 | 064007-011 | Aux Control Cable | 1 |
| 23 | 064794-000 | Level Mount | 1 |
| 24 | 000942-000 | Orbit Level | 1_ |
| 25 | 014924-008 | U-Bolt | 2 |







| NOTES | | | |
|-------|--|------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

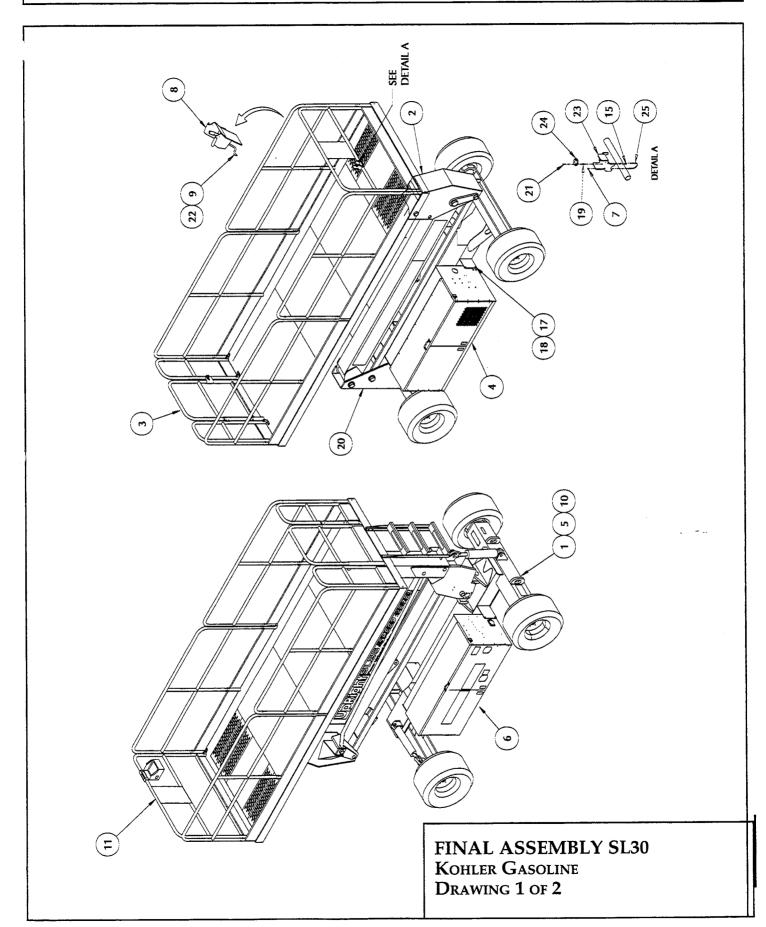


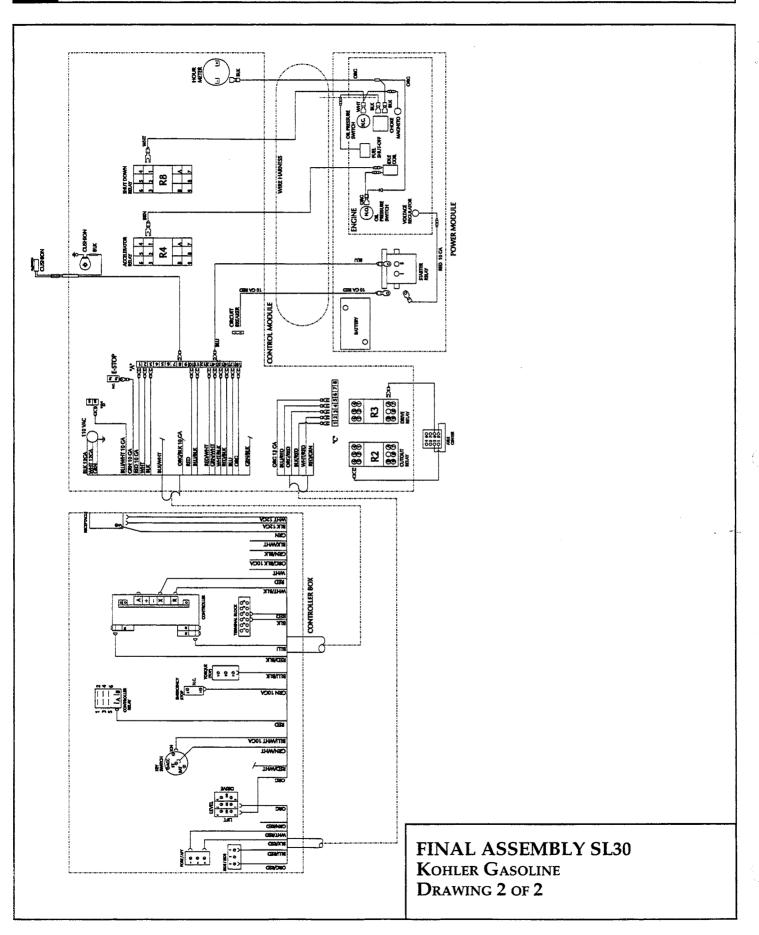
FINAL ASSEMBLY, SL30

KOHLER GASOLINE

064604-010

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064001-035 | Chassis Assembly | 1 |
| 2 | 064677-006 | Elevating Assembly | 1 |
| 3 | 064678-004 | Platform/Guardrail Installation | 1 |
| 4 | 064002-022 | Power Module Assembly | 1 |
| 5 | 064206-001 | Wire Harness | 1 |
| 6 | 064003-076 | Control Module Assembly | 1 |
| 7 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex 1/4-20 Esna | 4 |
| 8 | 064411-023 | Controller Assembly | 1 |
| 9 | 064007-010 | Control Cable | 1 |
| 10 | 064008-037 | Hose Kit | 1 |
| 11 | 064006-086 | Label Installation | 1 |
| 12 | 029940-099 | Shrink Tubing, 3/4 Dia | 2.7' |
| 13 | 029976-099 | Shrink Tubing, 1/2 Dia | 2' |
| 14 | 064149-075 | Electrical Schematic | Ref |
| 15 | 011248-049 | Nut, Hex 4-40 Esna | 3 |
| 16 | 064148-022 | Hydraulic Schematic | Ref |
| 17 | 011256-010 | Screw, HHC 1/2-13 UNC X 1-1/4 | 8 |
| 18 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex 1/2-13 UNC Esna | 8 |
| 19 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 20 | 064680-001 | Level Sensor Installation | 1 |
| 21 | 011721-008 | Screw, Machine, Rd. Hd. 4-40 X 1 | 3 |
| 22 | 064007-011 | Aux Control Cable | 1 |
| 23 | 064794-000 | Level Mount | 1 |
| 24 | 000942-000 | Orbit Level | 1 |
| 25 | 014924-008 | U-Bolt | 2 |





| NOTES | | | 11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11- |
|-------|--|------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



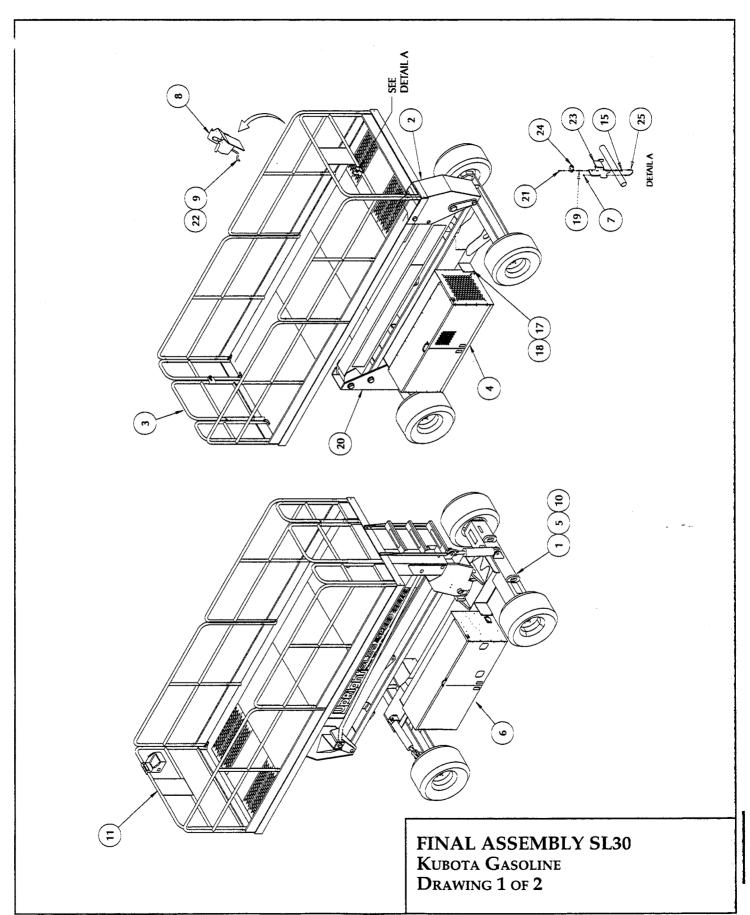
FINAL ASSEMBLY, SL30

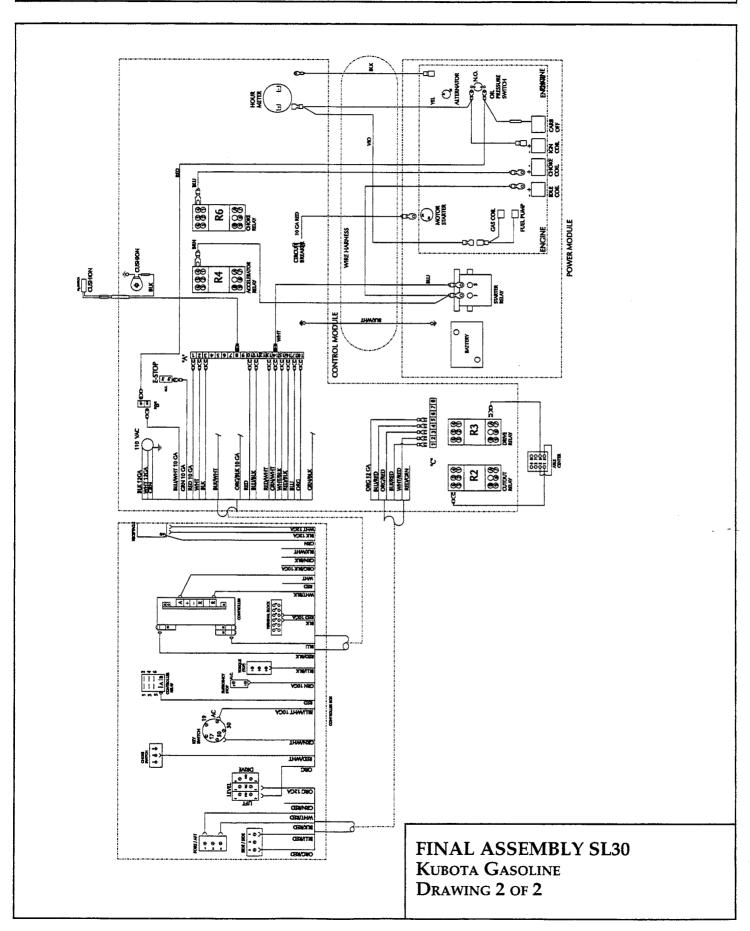
KUBOTA GASOLINE

064609-010

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064001-035 | Chassis Assembly | |
| 2 | 064677-006 | Elevating Assembly | 1 |
| 3 | 064678-004 | Platform/Guardrail Installation | 1 |
| 4 | 064002-023 | Power Module Assembly | 1 |
| 5 | 064624-000 | Wire Harness | 1 |
| 6 | 064003-078 | Control Module Assembly | 1 |
| 7 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex 1/4-20 Esna | 4 |
| 8 | 064411-027 | Controller Assembly | 1 |
| 9 | 064007-010 | Control Cable | 1 |
| 10 | 064008-038 | Hose Kit | 1 |
| 11 | 064006-087 | Label Installation | 1 |
| 12 | 029940-099 | Shrink Tubing, 3/4 Dia | 2.7' |
| 13 | 029976-099 | Shrink Tubing, 1/2 Dia | 2' |
| 14 | 064149-077 | Electrical Schematic | Ref |
| 15 | 011248-049 | Nut, Hex 4-40 Esna | 3 |
| 16 | 064148-022 | Hydraulic Schematic | Ref |
| 17 | 011256-010 | Screw, HHC 1/2-13 UNC X 1-1/4 | 8 |
| 18 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex 1/2-13 UNC Esna | 8 |
| 19 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 20 | 064680-001 | Level Sensor Installation | 1 |
| 21 | 011721-008 | Screw, Machine, Rd. Hd. 4-40 X 1 | 3 |
| 22 | 064007-011 | Aux Control Cable | 1 |
| 23 | 064794-000 | Level Mount | 1 |
| 24 | 000942-000 | Orbit Level | 1 |
| 25 | 014924-008 | U-Bolt | 2 |









| NOTES | | | |
|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | ÷ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



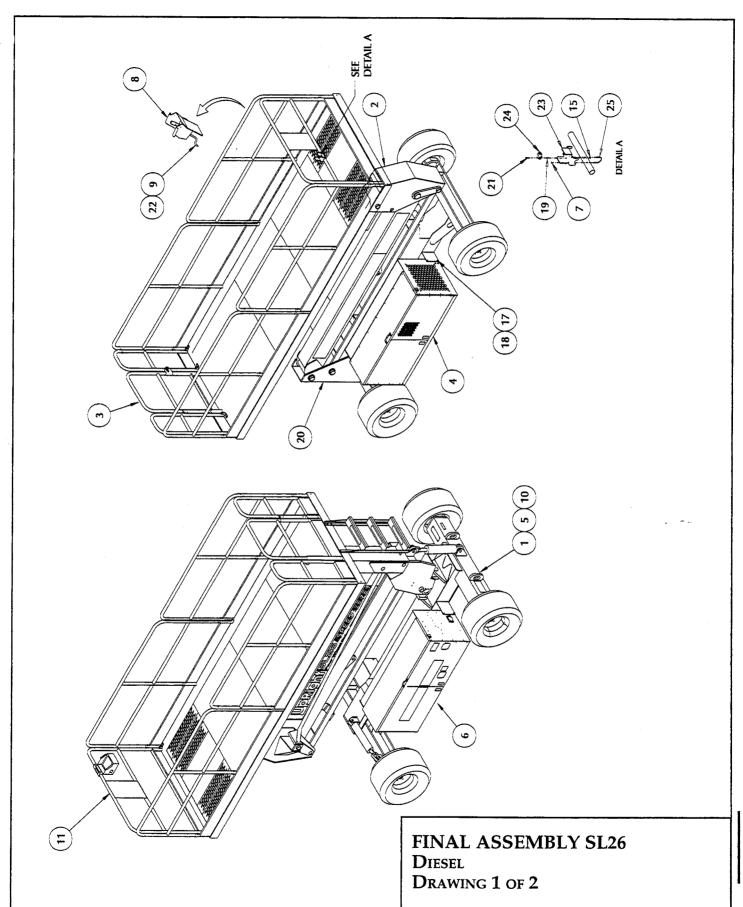
FINAL ASSEMBLY, SL30

DIESEL

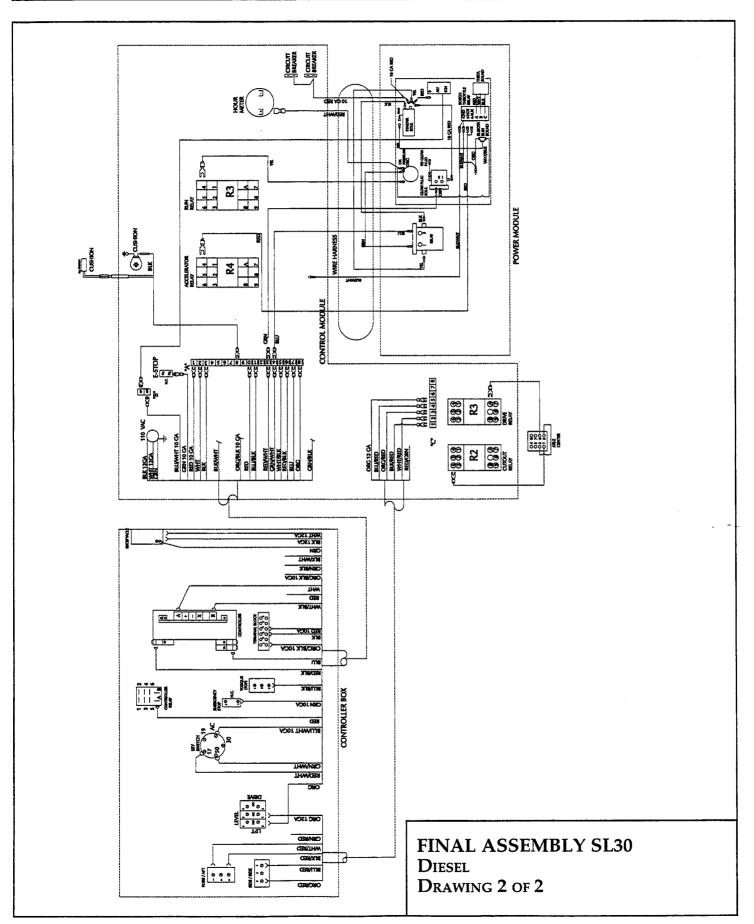
064605-010

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064001-035 | Chassis Assembly | 1 |
| 2 | 064677-006 | Elevating Assembly | 1 |
| 3 | 064678-004 | Platform/Guardrail Installation | 1 |
| 4 | 064002-024 | Power Module Assembly | 1 |
| 5 | 064207-003 | Wire Harness | 1 |
| 6 | 064003-080 | Control Module Assembly | 1 |
| 7 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex 1/4-20 Esna | 4 |
| 8 | 064411-024 | Controller Assembly | 1 |
| 9 | 064007-010 | Control Cable | _ 1 |
| 10 | 064008-039 | Hose Kit | 1 |
| 11 | 064006-088 | Label Installation | 1 |
| 12 | 029940-099 | Shrink Tubing, 3/4 Dia | 2.7' |
| 13 | 029976-099 | Shrink Tubing, 1/2 Dia | 2' |
| 14 | 064149-079 | Electrical Schematic | Ref |
| 15 | 011248-049 | Nut, Hex 4-40 Esna | 3 |
| 16 | 064148-022 | Hydraulic Schematic | Ref |
| 17 | 011256-010 | Screw, HHC 1/2-13 UNC X 1-1/4 | 8 |
| 18 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex 1/2-13 UNC Esna | 8 |
| 19 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 20 | 064680-001 | Level Sensor Installation | 1 |
| 21 | 011721-008 | Screw, Machine, Rd. Hd. 4-40 X 1 | 3 |
| 22 | 064007-011 | Aux Control Cable | 1 |
| 23 | 064794-000 | Level Mount | 1 |
| 24 | 000942-000 | Orbit Level | 1 |
| 25 | 014924-008 | U-Bolt | 2 |











| | | | | | 1 | |
|----|--|--|----|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | ~~ | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| · | | | | | | |
| S | | | | | | |
| ΓΕ | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

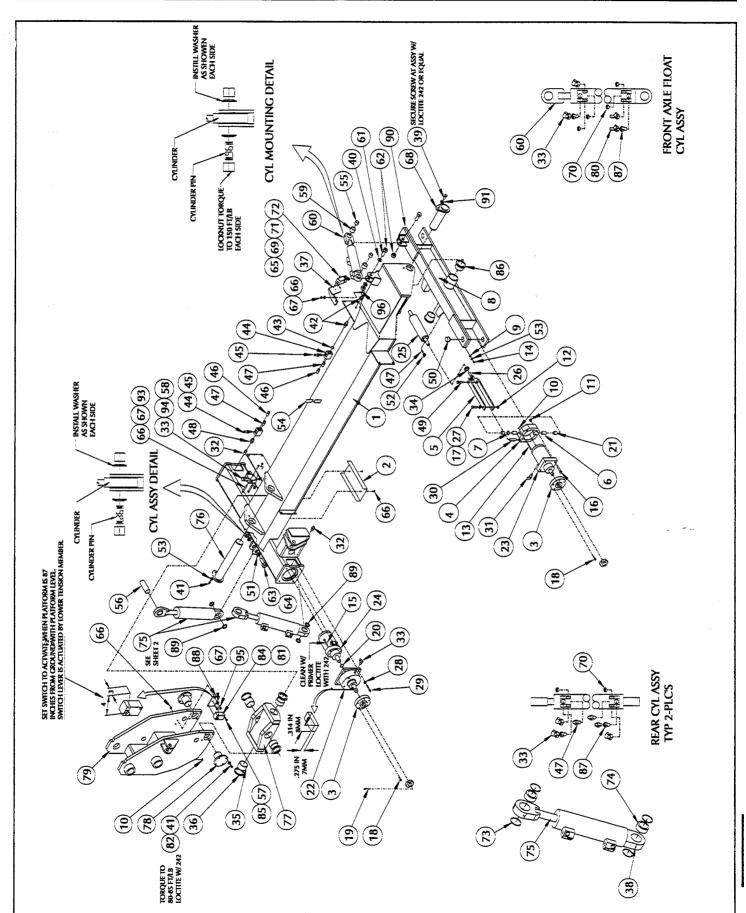


CHASSIS ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 064001-035

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064300-002 | Chassis Weldment | 1 |
| 2 | 064384-000 | Channel | 1 |
| 3 | 064029-001 | Hub Drive Motor | 4 |
| 4 | 064030-001 | Steering Mount Weldment | 2 |
| 5 | 064033-001 | Steering Linkage | 4 |
| 6 | 064034-001 | Pivot Pin | 4 |
| 7 | 011782-001 | Bearing, Thrust Washer | 2 |
| 8 | 013336-001 | Grease Fitting | 1 |
| 9 | 011239-005 | Washer, 5/16 Dia Astm Flat | 4 |
| 10 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 4 |
| 11 | 011248-008 | Locknut, 1/2-13 UNC Hex | 8 |
| 12 | 011248-010 | Locknut, 5/8-11 UNC Hex | 4 |
| 13 | 011252-024 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 3 | 4 |
| 14 | 011253-008 | Screw, 5/16-18 UNC HHC X 1 | 4 |
| 15 | 010177-010 | Screw, 1/2-20 UNF Soc Hd X 1 1/4 | 8 |
| 16 | 011256-040 | Screw, 1/2-13 UNC HHC X 5 | 8 |
| 17 | 064150-000 | Serrated Bolt | 2 |
| 18 | 014122-001 | Wheel Bolt | 20 |
| 19 | 011754-012 | Cotter Pin, 5/32 Dia X 1 1/2 | 4 |
| 20 | 063903-016 | O-Ring Seal | 2 |
| 21 | 067606-013 | Bearing | 4 |
| 22 | 063901-001 | Brake | 2 |
| * | 063901-010 | Seal Kit, Brake | 1 |
| 23 | 063903-005 | Motor, Hydraulic, Front | 2 |
| * | 063903-010 | Seal Kit, Hydraulic Motor, Front | 1 |
| * | 063903-015 | Nut, Castle | 1 |
| 24 | 063903-002 | Motor, Hydraulic, Rear | 2 |
| * | 061817-010 | Seal Kit, Hydraulic Motor, Rear | 1 |
| 25 | 063905-000 | Cylinder,Steering | 1 |
| * | 063905-010 | Seal Kit, Steering Cylinder | 1 |
| 26 | 063927-001 | Rod End, 5/8 | 2 |
| 27 | 011240-010 | Washer, 5/8 Flat | 2 |
| 28 | 011238-010 | Lockwasher, 5/8 Dia Split | 8 |
| 29 | 011257-014 | Screw, 5/8 -11 UNC HHC 1 3/4 | 8 |
| 30 | 062642-001 | Bearing | 2 |
| 31 | 011935-005 | Fitting Adapter 90° | 4 |
| 32 | 011941-014 | Fitting Adapter Str. | 4 |
| 33 | 011934-001 | Fitting Adapter 90° | 11 |
| 34 | 020495-010 | Nut, 5/8 -18 UNF Jam Hex | 2 |
| 35 | 062642-032 | Bearing | 4 |
| 36 | 064383-000 | Thrust Washer | 4 |
| 37 | 064367-001 | Switch Mount | 1 |
| 38 | 013336-001 | Grease Fitting | 4 |
| 39 | 011256-010 | Screw, 1/2-13 UNC HHC X 1 1/4 | 1 |
| 40 | 011297-016 | Washer, Bell | 4 |
| 41 | 011256-014 | Screw, 1/2-13 UNC HHC X 1 3/4 | 9 |
| 42 | 010150-005 | Fitting Adapter | 2 |
| 43 | 011979-008 | O-Ring | 1 |
| 44 | 064169-000 | Valve Block | 2 |
| 45 | 060390-000 | Relief Valve | 2 |
| 46 | 011941-006 | Fitting Adapter | 2 |

| Item | Part | Description | I Ot |
|----------|------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 47 | | Description | Qty. |
| - | 011941-001 | Fitting Adapter | 8 |
| 48 | 064170-005 | Fitting Adapter | 1 1 |
| 49 | 011257-024 | Screw, 5/8-11 UNC HHC X 3 | 2 |
| 50 | 005078-000 | Cap, Dust | 2 |
| 51 | 011297-020 | Washer, Bell | 8 |
| 52 | 011937-001 | Fitting, Ad 4fjx-4mj | 2 |
| 53 | 011238-005 | Lockwasher, 5/16 Dia Split | 4 |
| 54 | 029976-099 | Tube ,1/2 Shrink | .17' |
| 55 | 064350-000 | Axle Pivot | 2 |
| 56 | 064372-001 | Cylinder Pin | 2 |
| 57 | 011709-004 | Screw, 10-24 UNC Mach Rd Hd X 1/2 | 2 |
| 58 | 011934-003 | Fitting, 90 | 1 |
| 59 | 027931-057 | Bushing | 2 |
| 60 | 064346-000 | Axle Cylinder | 1 |
| * | 064346-010 | Seal Kit, Axle Cylinder | 1 |
| 61 | 064370-000 | Cylinder Pin | 2 |
| 62 | 011249-016 | Locknut, 1-14 UNF Hex | 4 |
| 63 | 064371-001 | Cylinder Pin | 2 |
| 64 | 011249-020 | Locknut, 1 1/4-12 UNF Hex | 8 |
| 65 | 064296-002 | Limit Switch | 1 |
| 66 | 011248-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Hex | 6 |
| 67 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Dia Std Flat | 10 |
| 68 | 064336-000 | Front Pivot Weldment | 1 |
| 69 | 064294-004 | Clamp Lever | 1 |
| 70 | 012004-004 | Plug, SAE 4 | 8 |
| 71 | 011248-003 | Locknut, 10-24 UNC Hex | 2 |
| 72 | 011709-016 | Screw, 10-24 UNC MRH X 2 | 2 |
| 73 | 011763-038 | Ring, Snap | 8 |
| 74 | 064288-005 | Bearing, Spherical | 4 |
| 75 | 064345-000 | Tilt Cylinder | 2 |
| 76 | 064339-001 | Mast Pivot Weldment, SI-26 | 1 |
| 77 | 064331-001 | Level Pivot Weldment, SI-26 | . 1- |
| 78 | 064343-001 | Trunnion Weldment, SI-26 | 2 |
| 79 | 064320-001 | Mast Weldment, SI-26 | 1 |
| 80 | 015961-004 | Fitting, Tee | 2 |
| 81 | 064285-001 | Rod Lever | 1 |
| 82 | 011239-008 | Washer, 1/2 Dia A325 Flat | 8 |
| 83 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 84 | 064284-001 | Limit Switch | 1 1 |
| 85 | 011709-012 | Screw, 10-24 UNC, Mach Rd Hd X 1 1/2 | 2 |
| 86 | 064298-004 | Bearing, Flange | 2 |
| 87 | 064297-001 | Valve, Check P.O. | 6 |
| 88 | 064348-000 | Mount, Hight Limit | 1 |
| 89 | 064349-000 | Bearing Spacer | 4 |
| 90 | 064324-002 | Front Axle Weldment SI-26 Al | _ |
| | | | 1 |
| 91 92 | 011238-006 | Lockwasher, 3/8 Split | 1 |
| | 011254-014 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC X 1 3/4 | 2 |
| 93 | 011254-020 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC X 2 1/2 | 2 |
| 94 | 063978-000 | Hand Pump | 1 |
| 95 | 011254-016 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC X 2 | 2 |

^{*}Not Shown





POWER MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30

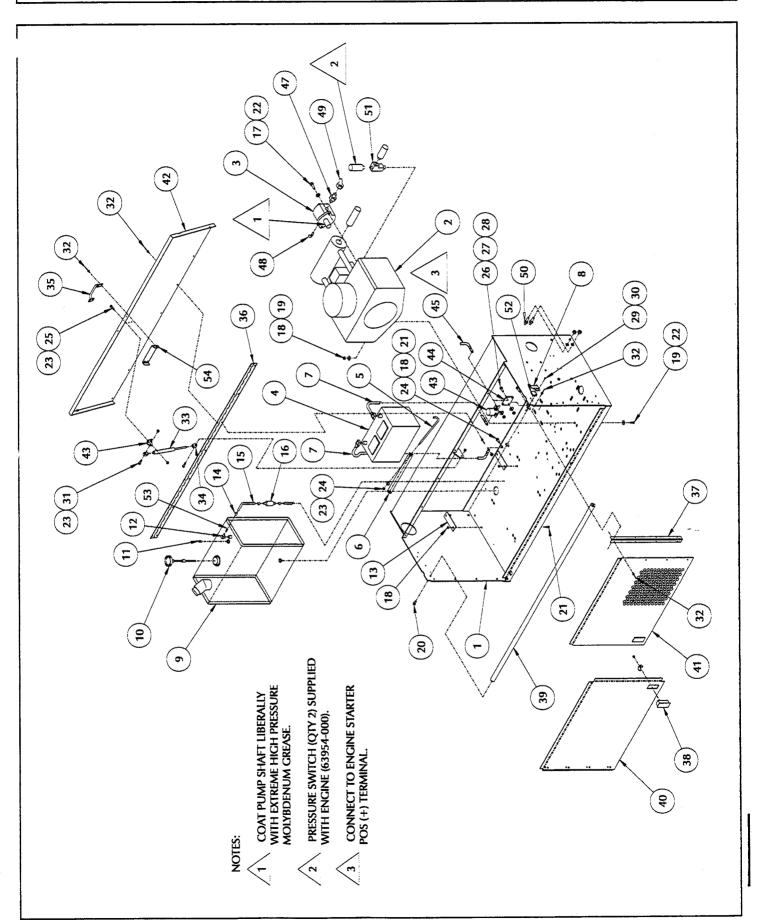
KOHLER GASOLINE

064002-022

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064723-000 | Power Module Weldment | 1 |
| 2 | 063954-000 | Engine, Kohler Gas (20 HP) | 1 |
| * | 063900-001 | Air Filter | 1 |
| * | 063900-002 | Air Prefilter | 1 |
| * | 063900-003 | Oil Filter | 1 |
| * | 063900-007 | Ignition Module | 1 |
| * | 063900-009 | Throttle Solenoid | 1 |
| - | 063900-010 | Oil Pressure Switch, N.O. | 1 |
| - 1 | 063900-011 | Oil Pressure Switch, N.C. | 1 |
| * | 063900-015 | Spark Plug | 2 |
| * | 063954-001 | Carburetor Kit | 1 |
| * | 063954-004 | Starter | 1 |
| * | 064622-000 | Engine, Kohler Gas (22 HP) | 1 |
| 3 | 063902-014 | Pump, Hydraulic | 1 |
| 4 | 062299-002 | Battery, 12 Volt Group 27c | 1 |
| 5 | 012039-000 | Battery Hold Down | 2 |
| 6 | 064040-000 | Angle, Battery Hold Down | 1 |
| 7 | 064275-010 | Battery Cable Assy | 2 |
| 8 | 005299-000 | Latch, Toggle | 2 |
| 9 | 064681-000 | Fuel Tank | 1 |
| - | | Filler Cap, Fuel Tank | 1 |
| 10 | 063982-001 | Fuel Level Gage | 1 |
| 11 | 011919-002 | Fitting, Plug | 1 |
| 12 | 003495-001 | Fitting, Elbow | 1 |
| 13 | 064039-000 | Fuel Tank Mounting Tab | 2 |
| 14 | 020541-003 | Hose Clamp | 2 |
| 15 | 012739-099 | Hose, 1/4 ID | 4' |
| 16 | 020331-000 | Filter, Inline Fuel | 1 |
| 17 | 011238-006 | Lockwasher, 3/8 Dia Split | 2 |
| 18 | 011248-006 | Locknut, Hex 3/8-16 UNC | 9 |
| 19 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Std Flat | 8 |
| 20 | 011254-006 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 3/4 | 2 |
| 21 | 011254-008 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 5 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|------------------------------------|------|
| 22 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 6 |
| 23 | 011248-005 | Locknut, Hex 5/16-UNC | 6 |
| 24 | 011240-005 | Washer, 5/16 Std Flat | 3 |
| 25 | 011253-008 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 26 | 011248-004 | Locknut, Hex 1/4-20 UNC | 4 |
| 27 | 011240-004 | Washer, 1/4 Std Flat | 4 |
| 28 | 011252-006 | Screw, HHC 1/4-20 UNC X 3/4 | 4 |
| 29 | 011248-002 | Locknut, Hex 8-32 UNC | 4 |
| 30 | 011708-006 | Screw, Rd Hd Mach, 8-32 UNC X 3/4 | 4 |
| 31 | 015936-004 | Screw, Shoulder, 3/8 X 1/2 | 2 |
| 32 | 026554-002 | Rivet, Pop, 1/4 Dia (.251375 Grip) | 34 |
| 33 | 063650-012 | Gas Spring | 1 |
| 34 | 067648-008 | End Fitting, Gas Spring | 2 |
| 35 | 025427-002 | Handle | 1 |
| 36 | 064731-000 | Hinge, Module Cover | 1 |
| 37 | 064740-000 | Hinge, Door | 2 |
| 38 | 067629-000 | Latch, Flush | 2 |
| 39 | 064725-000 | Stiffiner Bar Weldment | 1 |
| 40 | 064734-000 | Door, Left | 1 |
| 41 | 064750-000 | Door, Right | 1 |
| 42 | 064732-000 | Cover, Module | 1 |
| 43 | 027972-000 | Solenoid, Starter | 1 |
| 44 | 064269-000 | Relay Plate | 1 |
| 45 | 064195-014 | Battery Cable Assy | 1 |
| 46 | 018217-001 | Tube, 1-5/8 Od X .049 Wall X 5 | 1 |
| 47 | 011941-028 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 48 | 011934-010 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 49 | 011932-007 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 50_ | 010150-005 | Fitting Adapter | 2 |
| 51 | 060193-001 | Fitting Street Elbow | 1 |
| 52 | 064754-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 53 | 010178-003 | Fitting, Barbed | 1 |
| 54 | 64798-000 | Door Bracket | 1 |

^{*}Not Shown





POWER MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30

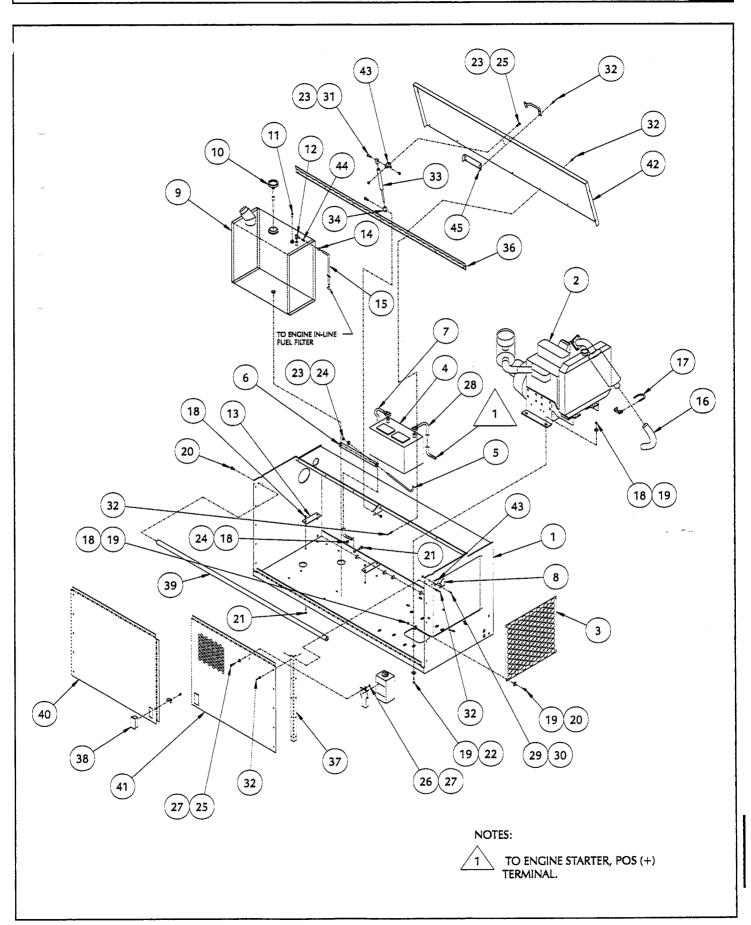
KUBOTA GASOLINE

064002-023

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064724-000 | Power Module Weldment, Kubota | 1 |
| 2 | 064009-001 | Engine Assembly, Kubota Gas | 1 |
| * | | Filter, Oil | 1 |
| * | | Switch, Oil Pressure | 1 |
| * | | Filter, Air | 1 |
| * | | Filter, Fuel | 1 |
| 3 | 065918-000 | Radiator Grill | 1 |
| 4 | 062299-002 | Battery, 12 Volt Group 27c | 1 |
| 5 | 012039-000 | Battery Hold Down | 2 |
| 6 | 064040-000 | Angle, Battery Hold Down | 1 |
| 7 | 064275-010 | Battery Cable Assy | 1 |
| 8 | 005299-000 | Latch, Toggle | 2 |
| 9 | 064681-000 | Fuel Tank | 1 |
| | | Filler Cap, Fuel Tank | 1 |
| 10 | 063982-001 | Fuel Level Gage | 1 |
| 11 | 011919-002 | Fitting, Plug | 1 |
| 12 | 003495-001 | Fitting, Elbow | 1 |
| 13 | 064039-000 | Fuel Tank Mounting Tab | 2 |
| 14 | 020541-003 | Hose Clamp | 2 |
| 15 | 012739-099 | Hose, 1/4 ID | 4' |
| 16 | 064188-000 | Tail Pipe | 1 |
| _17 | 013259-006 | Muffler Clamp, 1-1/2 | 1 |
| 18 | 011248-006 | Locknut, Hex 3/8-16 UNC | 13 |
| 19 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Std Flat | 16 |
| 20 | 011254-006 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 3/4 | 6 |

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|------------------------------------|------|
| 21 | 011254-008 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 5 |
| 22 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 4 |
| 23 | 011248-005 | Locknut, Hex 5/16-UNC | 6 |
| 24 | 011240-005 | Washer, 5/16 Std Flat | 3 |
| 25 | 011253-008 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 4 |
| 26 | 011248-004 | Locknut, Hex 1/4-20 UNC | 2 |
| 27 | 011240-004 | Washer, 1/4 Std Flat | 4 |
| 28 | 064275-034 | Battery Cable Assy X 34 | 1 |
| 29 | 011248-002 | Locknut, Hex, 8-32 UNC | 4 |
| 30 | 011708-006 | Screw, Rd Hd Mach, 8-32 UNC X 3/4 | 4 |
| 31 | 015936-004 | Screw, Shoulder, 3/8 X 1/2 | 2 |
| 32 | 026554-002 | Rivet, Pop, 1/4 Dia (.251375 Grip) | 38 |
| 33 | 063650-012 | Gas Spring | 1 |
| 34 | 067648-008 | End Fitting, Gas Spring | 2 |
| 35 | 025427-002 | Handle | 1 |
| 36 | 064731-000 | Hinge, Module Cover | 1 |
| 37 | 064730-000 | Hinge, Door | 2 |
| 38 | 067629-000 | Latch, Flush | 2 |
| 39 | 064725-000 | Stiffiner Bar Weldment | 1 |
| 40 | 064736-000 | Door, Left | 1 |
| 41 | 064752-000 | Door, Right | 1 |
| 42 | 064732-000 | Cover, Module | 1 |
| 43 | 064754-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 44 | 010178-003 | Fitting, Barbed | 1 |
| 45 | 064798-000 | Door Bracket | 1 |

^{*}Not Shown





POWER MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30

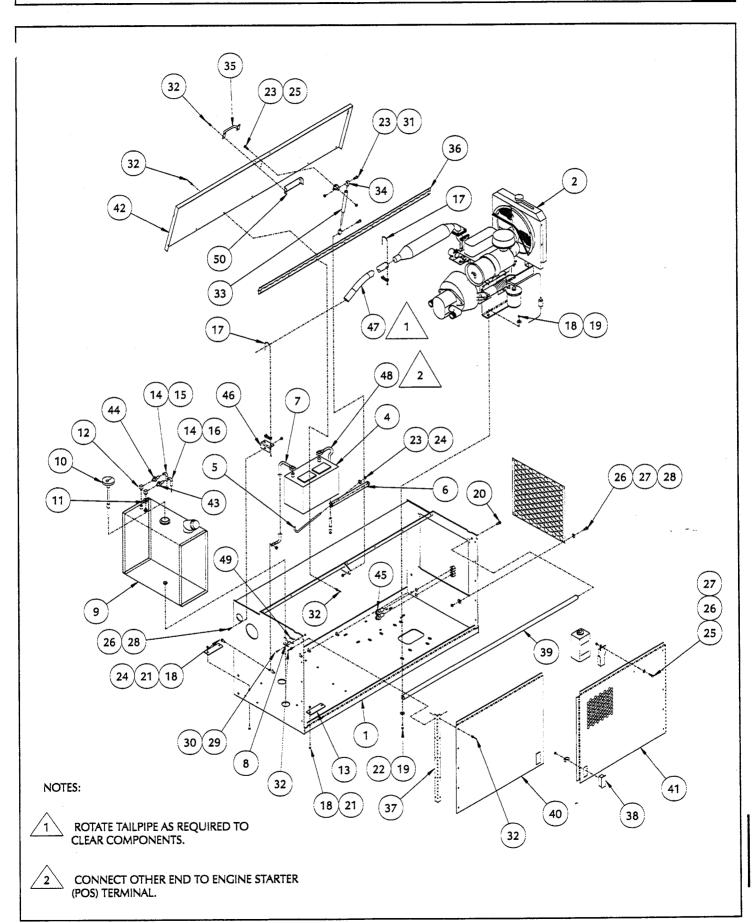
DIESEL

064002-024

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064724-000 | Power Module Weldment, Kubota | 1 |
| 2 | 064009-002 | Engine Assembly, Kubota Diesel | 1 |
| 3 | 065918-000 | Radiator Grill | 1 |
| 4 | 062299-002 | Battery, 12 Volt Group 27c | 1 |
| 5 | 012039-000 | Battery Hold Down | 2 |
| 6 | 064040-000 | Angle, Battery Hold Down | 1 |
| 7 | 064275-010 | Battery Cable Assy | 1 |
| 8 | 005299-000 | Latch, Toggle | 2 |
| 9 | 064681-000 | Fuel Tank | 1 |
| - | | Filler Cap, Fuel Tank | 1 |
| 10 | 063982-001 | Fuel Level Gage | 1 |
| 11 | 003556-001 | Fitting | 1 |
| 12 | 003495-001 | Fitting, Elbow | 2 |
| 13 | 064039-000 | Fuel Tank Mounting Tab | 2 |
| 14 | 020541-001 | Hose Clamp | 9 |
| 15 | 012736-099 | Hose, 3/16 ID | 8' |
| 16 | 012733-099 | Hose, 5/16 ID | 5' |
| 17 | 013259-006 | Muffler Clamp, 1-1/2 | 2 |
| 18 | 011248-006 | Locknut, Hex 3/8-16 Unc | 9 |
| 19 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Std Flat | 8 |
| 20 | 011254-006 | Screw, Hhc 3/8-16 Unc X 3/4 | 2 |
| 21 | 011254-008 | Screw, Hhc 3/8-16 Unc X 1 | 5 |
| 22 | 011254-010 | Screw, Hhc 3/8-16 Unc X 1 1/4 | 4 |
| 23 | 011248-005 | Locknut, Hex 5/16-Unc | 6 |
| 24 | 011240-005 | Washer, 5/16 Std Flat | 3 |
| 25 | 011253-008 | Screw, Hhc 5/16-18 Unc X 1 | 4 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 26 | 011248-004 | Locknut, Hex 1/4-20 Unc | 3 |
| 27 | 011240-004 | Washer, 1/4 Std Flat | 12 |
| 28 | 011254-006 | Screw, Hhc 1/4-20 Unc X 3/4 | 5 |
| 29 | 011248-002 | Locknut, Hex 8-32 Unc | 8 |
| 30 | 011708-006 | Screw, Rd Hd Mach 8-32 Unc X 3/4 | 4 |
| 31 | 015936-004 | Screw, Shoulder 3/8 X 1/2 | 2 |
| 32 | 026554-002 | Rivet, Pop 1/4 Dia (.251375 Grip) | 38 |
| 33 | 063650-012 | Gas Spring | 1 |
| 34 | 067648-008 | End Fitting, Cas Spring | 2 |
| 35 | 025427-002 | Handle | 1 |
| 36 | 064731-000 | Hinge, Module Cover | 1 |
| 37 | 064730-000 | Hinge, Door | 2 |
| 38 | 067629-000 | Latch, Flush | 2 |
| 39 | 064725-000 | Stiffiner Bar Weldment | 1 |
| 40 | 064736-000 | Door, Left | 1 |
| 41 | 064752-000 | Door, Right | 1 |
| 42 | 064732-000 | Cover, Module | 1 |
| 43 | 010178-001 | Fitting, 3/16 Barbed | 1 |
| 44 | 010178-005 | Fitting, 5/16 Barbed | 1 |
| 45 | 010150-005 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 46 | 065917-000 | Exhaust Bracket | 1 |
| 47 | 065914-000 | Exhaust Tube | 1 |
| 48 | 064275-034 | Battery Cable Assy X 34 | 1 |
| 49 | 064754-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 50 | 064798-000 | Door Bracket | 1 |

^{*}Not Shown



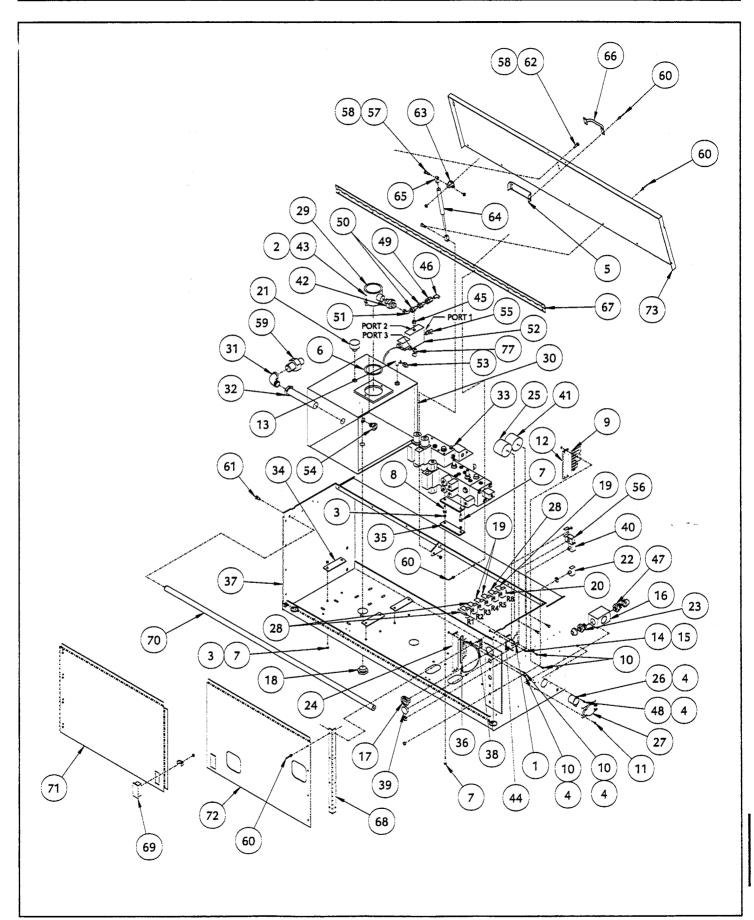


CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 KOHLER GAS, DRAWING 1 OF 2 DRAWING 1 OF 2 064003-076

| ITem | Part | Description | Qty |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | 005299-000 | Latch, Toggle | 2 |
| 2 | 011238-005 | Lockwasher, Split 5/16 Dia | 2 |
| 3 | 011248-006 | Locknut, Hex 3/8-16 UNC | 8 |
| 4 | 011248-047 | Locknut, Hex 6-32 UNC | 16 |
| 5 | 064798-000 | Door Bracket | 1 |
| 6 | 063962-001 | Backup Ring | 1 |
| 7 | 011254-008 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 3 |
| 8 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 1 |
| 9 | 064056-013 | Fanning Strip | 1 |
| * | 029825-002 | Diode | 8 |
| 10 | 011715-006 | Screw, RH 6-32 UNC X 3/4 | 12 |
| 11 | 011715-008 | Screw, RH 6-32 UNC X 1 | 10 |
| 12 | 029928-001 | Terminal Block 8-141 | 1 |
| 13 | 011940-006 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 14 | 011708-006 | Mach. Screw, RH 8-32 UNC X 3/4 | 4 |
| 15 | 011248-002 | Locknut, Hex 8-32 UNC | 4 |
| 16 | 015915-000 | Box, Electrical, Bell | 1 |
| 17 | 015752-000 | Hour Meter | 1 |
| 18 | 021305-006 | Magnet Plug | 1 |
| 19 | 027962-000 | Relay 2-Pole 12v | 3 |
| 20 | 027963-000 | Socket | 6 |
| 21 | 063930-001 | Cap, Filler / Vent | 1 |
| 22 | 029868-007 | Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp | 1 |
| 23 | 029925-001 | Connector, Cable | 1 |
| 24 | 029928-000 | Terminal Block | 1 |
| 25 | 066807-001 | Alarm 600 Hz (Tilt) | 1 |
| 26 | | Inlet Flange | 1 |
| 27 | 029962-000 | Electrical Box Cover | 1 |
| 28 | 027962-003 | Relay 3-Pole 12v | 3 |
| 29 | 063919-001 | Filter, Hydraulic | 1 |
| * | 063919-010 | Filter Element | 1 |
| 30 | 064642-000 | Tank, Hydraulic | 1 |
| - | | Breather, Hydraulic Tank | 1 |
| 31 | 063931-016 | Street Elbow, 1 Npt | 1 |
| 32 | 063935-000 | Suction Screen | 1 |
| 33 | 064004-019 | Control Valve Assy | 1 |
| 34 | 064039-000 | Fuel Tank Mounting Tab | 3 |
| 35 | 064045-000 | Mount, Manifold | 1 |
| 36 * | 064056-012 | Fanning Strip Assy Sl26/30 | 1 |
| | 029825-002 | Diode | 8 |

| ITem | Part | Description | Qty |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 37 | 064721-000 | Control Module Weldment | 1 |
| 38 | 029928-009 | Terminal Block 2-141 | 1 |
| 39 | 063968-001 | Push Button | 1 |
| 40 | 012798-001 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 41 | 066807-003 | Alarm 60 Hz (Lower/Motion) | 1 |
| 42 | 011939-019 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 43 | 014334-008 | Screw, Soc Hd 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 44 | 064754-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 45 | 064170-004 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 46 | 011940-008 | Fitting, 90° Elbow | 1 |
| 47 | 029925-011 | Connetor, Cable | 1 |
| 48 | 011715-004 | Screw, RH 6-32 UNC X 1/2 | 2 |
| 49 | 014048-002 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 50 | 020733-003 | Fitting, Tee | 2 |
| 51 | 011937-004 | Fitting, 90° Elbow | 1 |
| 52 | 063923-003 | Valve, Solenoid | 1 |
| 53 | 020733-002 | Fitting Adapter Tee | 1 |
| 54 | 063979-006 | Sight Glass | 1 |
| 55 | 011934-003 | Fitting, 90° Elbow | 2 |
| 56 | 063968-002 | Contact Block | 1 |
| 57 | 015936-004 | Screw, Shoulder 3/8 X 1/2 | 2 |
| 58 | 011248-005 | Locknut, Hex 5/16-UNC | 4 |
| 59 | 011939-023 | Fitting, 16mp-16s Mj | 1 |
| 60 | 026554-002 | Rivet, Pop 1/4 Dia (.251375 Grip) | 34 |
| 61 | 011254-006 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 3/4 | 2 |
| 62 | 011253-008 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 63 | 067902-000 | Bracket, Gas Spring | 1 |
| 64 | 063650-012 | Gas Spring | 1 |
| 65 | 067648-008 | End Fitting, Gas Spring | 2 |
| 66 | 025427-002 | Handle | 1 |
| 67 | 064731-000 | Hinge, Module Cover | 1 |
| 68 | 064730-000 | Hinge, Door | 2 |
| 69 | 067629-000 | Latch, Flush | 2 |
| 70 | 064725-000 | Stiffiner Bar Weldment | 1 |
| 71 | 064734-000 | Door, Left | 1 |
| 72 | 064735-000 | Door, Right | 1 |
| 73 | 064732-000 | Cover, Control Module | 1 |

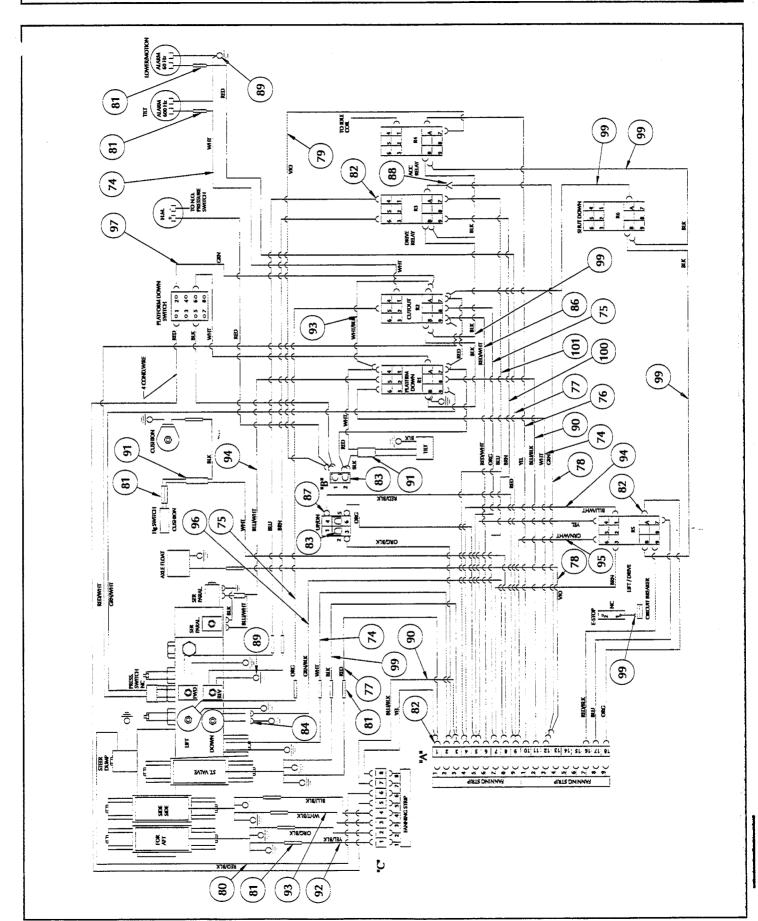
^{*}Not Shown





CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 KOHLER GASOLINE, DRAWING 2 OF 2 064003-076

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 74 | 029451-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Wht | 5' |
| 75 | 029453-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Org | 5' |
| 76 | 029456-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Yel | 8' |
| 77 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red | 5' |
| 78 | 029457-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn | 5' |
| 79 | 029458-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Vio | 4' |
| 80 | 029478-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red/Blk | 6' |
| 81 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt 16-14 | 17 |
| 82 | 029610-002 | Connector Fork 16-14 #8 | 85 |
| 83 | 029932-002 | Terminal Jumper | 2 |
| 84 | 029931-003 | Connector Female Push 16-14 1/4 | 6 |
| 85 | 029477-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Org/Blk | 9' |
| 86 | 029483-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red/Wht | 4' |
| 87 | 029601-013 | Connector Ring 16-14 #10 | 4 |
| 88 | 029825-002 | Diode | 1 |
| 89 | 029601-014 | Connector Ring 16-14 1/4 Dia | 9 |
| 90 | 029475-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu/Blk | 61 |
| 91 | 029496-099 | Wire 16 AWG 2-Cond. | 41 |
| 92 | 029476-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Yel/Blk | 4' |
| 93 | 029479-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Wht/Blk | 2' |
| 94 | 029459-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu/Wht | 4' |
| 95 | 029482-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn/Wht | 4' |
| 96 | 005491-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn/Blk | 41 |
| 97 | 029498-099 | Wire 4-Cond. 16 AWG | 4' |
| 98 | 029620-003 | Connector Butt 12-10 | 2 |
| 99 | 0 29452-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Black | 12' |
| 100 | 029455-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Brn | 3' |
| 101 | 029450-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu | 6' |





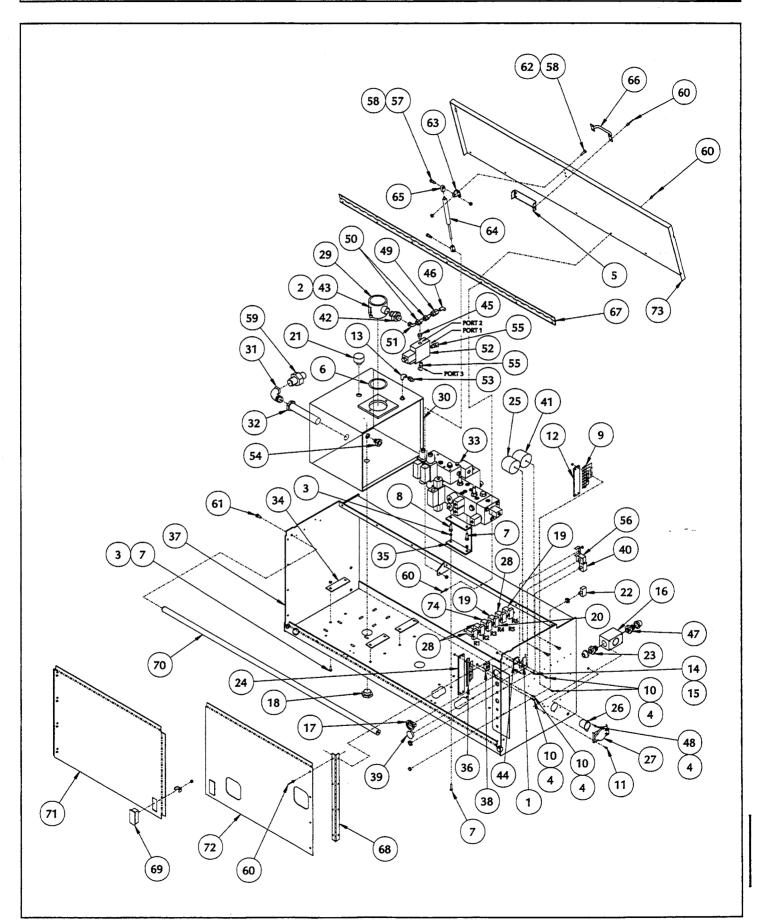
CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 KUBOTA GASOLINE, DRAWING 1 OF 2

064003-078

| lTem | | Description | Qty |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | 005299-000 | Latch, Toggle | 2 |
| 2 | 011238-005 | Lockwasher, Split 5/16 Dia | 2 |
| 3 | 011248-006 | Locknut, Hex 3/8-16 UNC | 8 |
| 4 | 011248-047 | Locknut, Hex 6-32 UNC | 16 |
| 5 | 064798-000 | Door Bracket | 1 |
| 6 | 063962-001 | Backup Ring | 1 |
| 7 | 011254-008 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 3 |
| 8 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 1 |
| 9 | 064056-013 | Fanning Strip | 1 |
| * | 029825-002 | Diode | 8 |
| 10 | 011715-006 | Screw, RH 6-32 UNC X 3/4 | 12 |
| 11 | 011715-008 | Screw, RH 6-32 UNC X 1 | 10 |
| 12 | 029928-001 | Terminal Block 8-141 | 1 |
| 13 | 011940-006 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 14 | 011708-006 | Mach. Screw, Rd Hd 8-32 UNC X 3/4 | 4 |
| 15 | 011248-002 | Locknut, Hex 8-32 UNC | 4 |
| 16 | 015915-000 | Box, Electrical, Bell | 1 |
| 17 | 015752-000 | Hour Meter | 1 |
| 18 | 021305-006 | Magnet Plug | 1 |
| 19 | 027962-000 | Relay 2-Pole 12v | 2 |
| 20 | 027963-000 | Socket | 6 |
| 21 | 063930-001 | Cap, Filler / Vent | 1 |
| 22 | 029868-007 | Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp | 2 |
| 23 | 029925-001 | Connetor, Cable | 1 |
| 24 | 029928-000 | Terminal Block | 1 |
| 25 | 066807-001 | Alarm 600 Hz (Tilt) | 1 |
| 26 | 029961-000 | Inlet Flange | 1 |
| 27 | 029962-000 | Electrical Box Cover | |
| 28 | 027962-003 | Relay 3-Pole 12v | 3 |
| 29 | 063919-001 | Hydraulic Filter Assy. | 1 |
| * | 063919-010 | Filter Element | 1 |
| 30 | 064642-000 | Tank, Hydraulic | 1 |
| | | Breather, Hydraulic Tank | 1 |
| 31 | 063931-016 | Street Elbow 1 Npt | 1 |
| 32 | 063935-000 | Suction Screen | 1 |
| 33 | 064004-019 | Control Valve Assy | 1 |
| 34 | 064039-000 | Fuel Tank Mounting Tab | 3 |
| 35 | 064045-000 | Mount, Manifold | 1 |
| 36 | 064056-012 | Fanning Strip Assy Sl26/30 | _ 1 |
| * | 029825-002 | Diode | 8 |

| ITem | Part | Description | Qty |
|------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 37 | 064721-000 | Control Module Weldment | 1 |
| 38 | 029928-009 | Terminal Block 2-141 | 1 |
| 39 | 063968-001 | Push Button | 1 |
| 40 | 012798-001 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 41 | 066807-003 | Alarm 60 Hz (Lower/Motion) | 1 |
| 42 | 011939-019 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 43 | 014334-008 | Screw, Soc Hd 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 44 | 064754-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 45 | 064170-004 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 46 | 011940-008 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | 1 |
| 47 | 029925-011 | Connetor, Cable | 1 |
| 48 | 011715-004 | Screw, Rd Hd 6-32 UNC X 1/2 | 2 |
| 49 | 014048-002 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 50 | 020733-003 | Fitting, Tee | 2 |
| 51 | 011937-004 | Fitting, 90 | 1 |
| 52 | 063923-003 | Valve, Solenoid | 1 |
| 53 | 020733-002 | Fitting Adapter Tee | 1 |
| 54 | 063979-006 | Sight Glass | 1 |
| 55 | 011934-003 | Fitting, 90 | 2 |
| 56 | 063968-002 | Contact Block | 1 |
| 57 | 015936-004 | Screw, Shoulder 3/8 X 1/2 | 2 |
| 58 | 011248-005 | Locknut, Hex 5/16-UNC | 4 |
| 59 | 011939-023 | Fitting, 16mp-16s Mj | 1 |
| 60 | 026554-002 | Rivet, Pop 1/4 Dia (.251375 Grip) | 34 |
| 61 | 011254-006 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 3/4 | 2 |
| 62 | 011253-008 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 63 | 067902-000 | Bracket, Gas Spring | 1 |
| 64 | 063650-012 | Gas Spring | 1 |
| 65 | 067648-008 | End Fitting, Gas Spring | 2 |
| 66 | 025427-002 | Handle | 1 |
| 67 | 064731-000 | Hinge, Module Cover | 1 |
| 68 | 064730-000 | Hinge, Door | 2 |
| 69 | 067629-000 | Latch, Flush | 2 |
| 70 | 064725-000 | Stiffiner Bar Weldment | 1 |
| 71 | 064734-000 | Door, Left | 1 |
| 72 | 064 <i>7</i> 35-000 | Door, Right | 1 |
| 73 | 064732-000 | Cover, Control Module | 1 |
| 74 | 027962-005 | Relay, 3 Pole, 6v | 1_ |

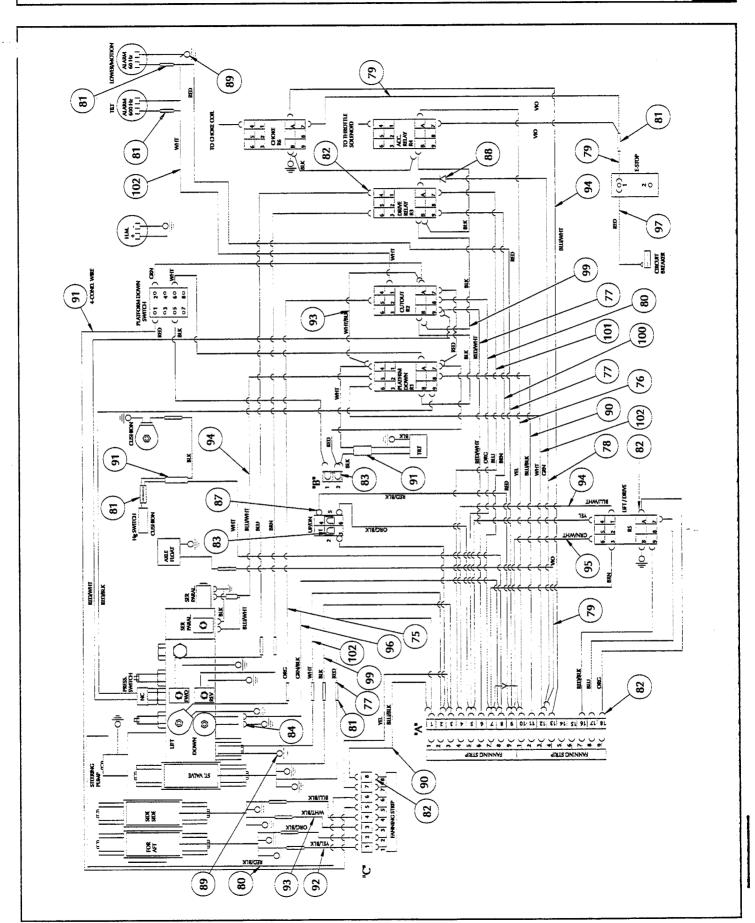
^{*}Not Shown





CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 KUBOTA GASOLINE, DRAWING 2 OF 2 064003-078

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 75 | 029453-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Org | 5' |
| 76 | 029456-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Yel | |
| 77 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red | 5' |
| 78 | 029457-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn | 5' |
| 79 | 029458-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Vio | 4' |
| 80 | 029478-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red/Blk | 6' |
| 81 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt 16-14 | 19 |
| 82 | 029610-002 | Connector Fork 16-14 #8 | 85 |
| 83 | 029932-002 | Terminal Jumper | 2 |
| 84 | 029931-003 | Connector Female Push 16-14 1/4 | 6 |
| 85 | 029477-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Org/Blk | 9' |
| 86 | 029483-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red/Wht | 4' |
| 87 | 029601-013 | Connector Ring 16-14 #10 | 4 |
| 88 | 029825-002 | Diode | 1 |
| 89 | 029601-014 | Connector Ring 16-14 1/4 Dia | 15 |
| 90 | 029475-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu/Blk | 6' |
| 91 | 029496-099 | Wire 16 AWG 2-Cond. | 8' |
| 92 | 029476-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Yel/Blk | 4' |
| 93 | 029479-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Wht/Blk | 4' |
| 94 | 029459-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu/Wht | 4' |
| 95 | 029482-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn/Wht | 4' |
| 96 | 005491-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn/Blk | 4' |
| 97 | 029498-099 | Wire 4-Cond. 16 AWG | 41 |
| 98 | 029620-003 | Connector Butt 12-10 | 2 |
| 99 | 029452-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Black | 12' |
| 100 | 029455-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Brn | 3' |
| 101 | 029450-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu | 6' |
| 102 | 029451-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Wht | 5' |





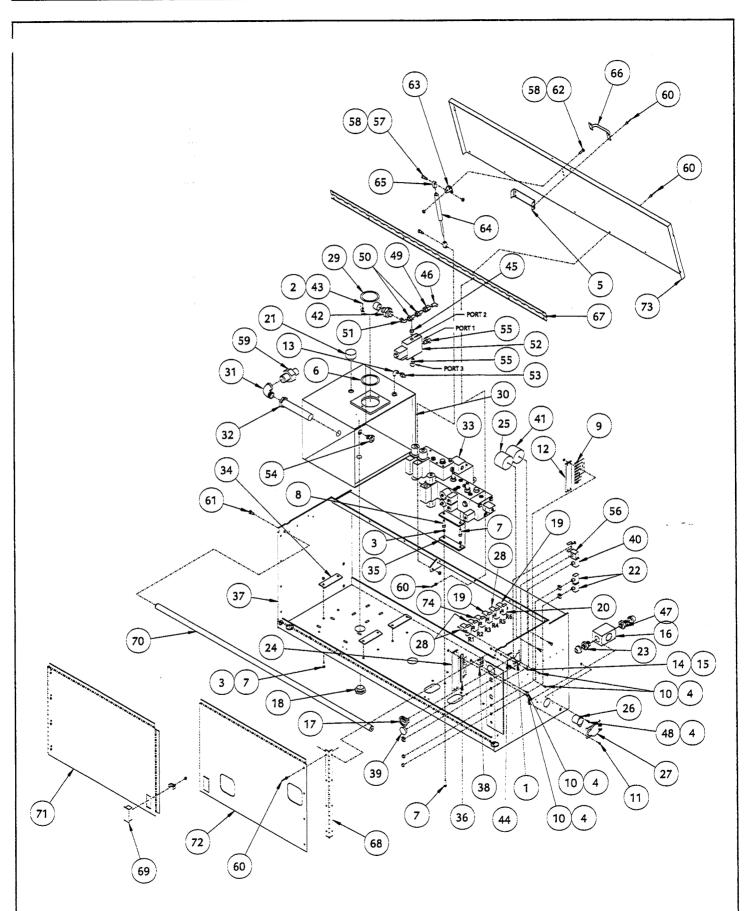
CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 DIESEL, DRAWING 1 OF 2 064003-080

| item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 005299-000 | | 2 |
| 2 | 011238-005 | | 2 |
| 3 | 011248-006 | | 8 |
| 4 | 011248-047 | Locknut, Hex 6-32 UNC | 16 |
| 5 | 064798-000 | Door Bracket | 1 |
| 6 | 063962-001 | Backup Ring | 1 |
| 7 | 011254-008 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 3 |
| 8 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 1 |
| 9 | 064056-013 | Fanning Strip | 1 |
| * | 029825-002 | Diode | 8 |
| 10 | 011715-006 | Screw, Rd Hd 6-32 UNC X 3/4 | 12 |
| 11 | 011715-008 | | 10 |
| 12 | 029928-001 | Terminal Block 8-141 | 1 |
| 13 | 011940-006 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 14 | 011708-006 | Mach. Screw, Rd Hd 8-32 UNC X 3/4 | 4 |
| 15 | 011248-002 | Locknut, Hex 8-32 UNC | 4 |
| 16 | 015915-000 | Box, Electrical, Bell | 1 |
| 17 | 015752-000 | Hour Meter | 1 |
| 18 | 021305-006 | Magnet Plug | 1 |
| 19 | 027962-000 | Relay 2-Pole 12v | 2 |
| 20 | 027963-000 | Socket | 6 |
| 21 | 063930-001 | Cap, Filler / Vent | 1 |
| 22 | 029868-007 | Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp | 2 |
| _23 | 029925-001 | Connetor, Cable | 1 |
| 24 | 029928-000 | Terminal Block | _ 1 |
| 25 | 066807-001 | Alarm 600 Hz (Tilt) | 1 |
| 26 | 029961-000 | Inlet Flange | 1 |
| 27 | 029962-000 | Electrical Box Cover | 1 |
| 28 | 027962-003 | Relay 3-Pole 12v | 3 |
| 29 | 063919-001 | Hydraulic Filter Assy. | 1 |
| * | 063919-010 | Filter Element | 1 |
| 30 | 064642-000 | Tank, Hydraulic | 1 |
| | | Breather, Hydraulic Tank | 1 |
| 31 | 063931-016 | Street Elbow, 1 Npt | 1 |
| 32 | 063935-000 | Suction Screen | 1 |
| 33 | 064004-019 | Control Valve Assy | 1 |
| 34 | 064039-000 | Fuel Tank Mounting Tab | 3 |
| | 064045-000 | Mount, Manifold | 1 |
| 36 | 064056-012 | Fanning Strip Assy Sl26/30 | 1 |
| * | 029825-002 | Diode | 8 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 37 | 064721-000 | Control Module Weldment | 1 |
| 38 | 029928-009 | Terminal Block 2-141 | 1 |
| 39 | 063968-001 | Push Button | 1 |
| 40 | 012798-001 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 41 | 066807-003 | Alarm 60 Hz (Lower/Motion) | 1 |
| 42 | 011939-019 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 43 | 014334-008 | Screw, Soc Hd 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 44 | 064754-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 45 | 064170-004 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 46 | 011940-008 | Fitting, 90° | 1 |
| 47 | 029925-011 | Connetor, Cable | 1 |
| 48 | 011715-004 | Screw, Rd Hd 6-32 UNC X 1/2 | 2 |
| 49 | 014048-002 | Fitting, Straight | 1 |
| 50 | 020733-003 | Fitting, Tee | 2 |
| 51 | 011937-004 | Fitting, 90° | 1 |
| 52 | 063923-003 | Valve, Solenoid | 1 |
| 53 | 020733-002 | Fitting Adapter Tee | 1 |
| 54 | 063979-006 | Sight Glass | 1 |
| 55 | 011934-003 | Fitting, 90° | 2 |
| 56 | 063968-002 | Contact Block | 1 |
| 57 | 015936-004 | Screw, Shoulder 3/8 X 1/2 | 2 |
| 58 | 011248-005 | Locknut, Hex 5/16-UNC | 4 |
| 59 | 011939-023 | Fitting, 16mp-16s Mj | 1 |
| 60 | 026554-002 | Rivet, Pop 1/4 Dia (.251375 Grip) | 34 |
| 61 | 011254-006 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 3/4 | 2 |
| 62 | 011253-008 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18 UNC X 1 | 2 |
| 63 | 067902-000 | Bracket, Gas Spring | 1 |
| 64 | 063650-012 | Gas Spring | 1 |
| 65 | 067648-008 | End Fitting, Gas Spring | 2 |
| 66 | 025427-002 | Handle | 1 |
| 67 | 064731-000 | Hinge, Module Cover | 1 |
| 68 | 064730-000 | Hinge, Door | 2 |
| 69 | 067629-000 | Latch, Flush | 2 |
| 70 | 064725-000 | Stiffiner Bar Weldment | 1 |
| 71 | 064734-000 | Door, Left | 1 |
| 72 | 064735-000 | Door, Right | 1 |
| 73 | 064732-000 | Cover, Control Module | 1 |
| 74 | 027962-005 | Relay, 3 Pole, 6v | 1 |

^{*}Not Shown

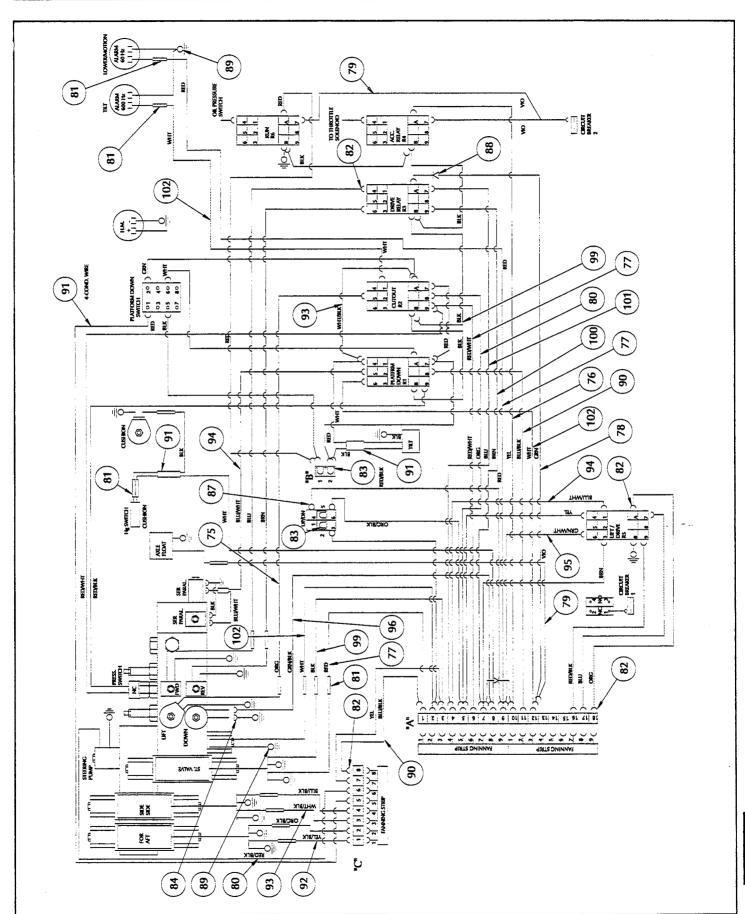






CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 DIESEL, DRAWING 2 OF 2 064003-080

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 75 | 029453-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Org | 51 |
| 76 | 029456-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Yel | 8' |
| 77 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red | 5' |
| 78 | 029457-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn | 5' |
| 79 | 029458-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Vio | 4' |
| 80 | 029478-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red/Blk | 6' |
| 81 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt 16-14 | 19 |
| 82 | 029610-002 | Connector Fork 16-14 #8 | 85 |
| 83 | 029932-002 | Terminal Jumper | 2 |
| 84 | 029931-003 | Connector Female Push 16-14 1/4 | 6 |
| 85 | 029477-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Org/Blk | 9, |
| 86 | 029483-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Red/Wht | 4' |
| 87 | 029601-013 | Connector Ring 16-14 #10 | 4 |
| 88 | 029825-002 | Diode | 1 |
| 89 | 029601-014 | Connector Ring 16-14 1/4 Dia | 15 |
| 90 | 029475-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu/Blk | 6' |
| 91 | 029496-099 | Wire 16 AWG 2-Cond. | 8' |
| 92 | 029476-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Yel/Blk | 4' |
| 93 | 029479-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Wht/Blk | 4' |
| 94 | 029459-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu/Wht | 41 |
| 95 | 029482-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn/Wht | 4' |
| 96 | 005491-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Grn/Blk | 4' |
| 97 | 029498-099 | Wire 4-Cond. 16 AWG | 4' |
| 98 | 029620-003 | Connector Butt 12-10 | 2 |
| 99 | 029452-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Black | 12' |
| 100 | 029455-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Brn | 3' |
| 101 | 029450-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Blu | 6' |
| 102 | 029451-099 | Wire 16 AWG Thhn Strd Cop Wht | 6' |



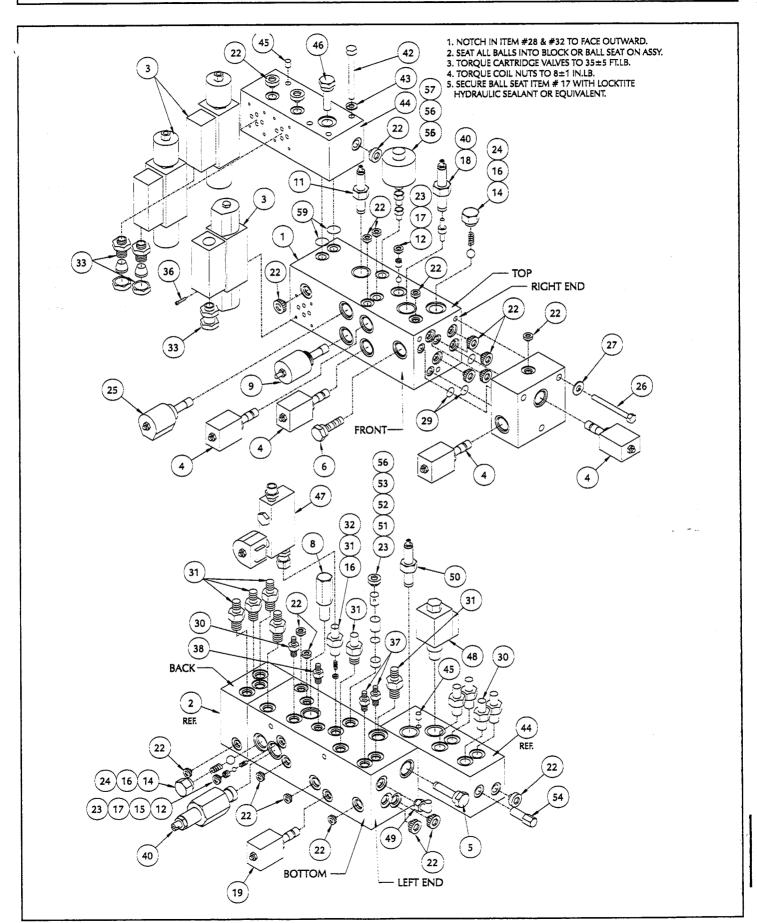


VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064004-019

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064050-002 | Manifold | 1 |
| * | 030576-010 | Service Block, Manifold | 1 |
| 2 | 064051-000 | Manifold Block | 1 |
| 3 | 063928-001 | Valve, 12vpc | 3 |
| * | 013888-007 | O-Ring | 12 |
| 4 | 063923-000 | 3-Way Valve, 10vpc | 4 |
| * | 063976-010 | Seal Kit, 3 Way Valve | 1 |
| 5 | 063924-001 | Flow Regulator | 1 |
| 6 | 063924-003 | Flow Divider | 1 |
| 8 | 063922-001 | Pressure Reducing | 1 |
| 9 | 063925-001 | Lowering Valve | 1 |
| 11 | 060390-000 | Relief Valve | 1 |
| 12 | 005135-000 | Ball, 5/16 Dia Stl | 2 |
| 14 | 008998-000 | Ball, 1/2 Dia Stl | 2 |
| 15 | 015799-000 | Spring | 1 |
| 16 | 005133-000 | Spring | 3 |
| 17 | 061728-000 | Orifice | 2 |
| 18 | 063920-000 | Piston | 1 |
| 19 | 063952-001 | Proportional Valve | 1 |
| 22 | 012004-004 | Plug - SAE #4 | 19 |
| * | 011974-004 | O-Ring | 1 |
| 23 | 012004-006 | Plug - SAE #6 | 3 |
| * | 011974-006 | O-Ring | 1 |
| 24 | 020021-008 | Plug - SAE #8 | 2 |
| * | 011974-008 | O-Ring | 1 |
| 25 | 060291-000 | Valve, Sol. NC 12V | 1 |
| * | 060390-011 | Seal Kit, Valve | 1 |
| 26 | 011254-022 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC x 2 3/4 | 3 |
| 27 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Dia Std Flat | 3 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 29 | 013888-044 | O-Ring | 3 |
| 30 | 011941-004 | Fitting, Adapter | 5 |
| 31 | 011941-006 | Fitting, Adapter | 7 |
| 32 | 015919-003 | Orifice, Lower | 1 |
| 33 | 029925-000 | Conn., Cable 3/4 | 3 |
| 36 | 014412-016 | Screw, 10-24 UNC Soc Hd x 2 | 12 |
| 37 | 011941-005 | Fitting, Adaptor | 2 |
| 38 | 011941-001 | Fitting, Adapt0r | 1 |
| 40 | 060390-001 | Relief Valve | 2 |
| 42 | 011263-028 | Screw, 5/16-24 UNF HHC x 3 1/2 | 3 |
| 43 | 011238-005 | Lockwasher, 5/16 Dia Split | 3 |
| 44 | 064344-000 | Tilt Level Block | 1 |
| 45 | 063977-001 | Plug | 2 |
| 46 | 063924-005 | Valve, Relief | 1 |
| 47 | 064559-001 | Cushion Valve Assy - 12vpc | 1 |
| 48 | 064293-002 | Valve Popet N.O 10vpc | 1 |
| 49 | 011934-003 | Fitting, 90° | 1 |
| 50 | 060390-003 | Valve, Relief | 1 |
| 51 | 064281-000 | Spacer | 1 |
| 52 | 013888-007 | O-Ring | 1 |
| 53 | 003391-002 | Lift Check Valve | 1 |
| 54 | 060390-006 | Valve, Relief | 1 |
| 55 | 015959-001 | Fitting | 1 |
| 56 | 011922-003 | Fitting | 1 |
| 57 | 063921-005 | Pressure Switch | 1 |
| 58 | 064278-000 | Spacer | 1 |
| 59 | 011979-008 | O-Ring | 2 |

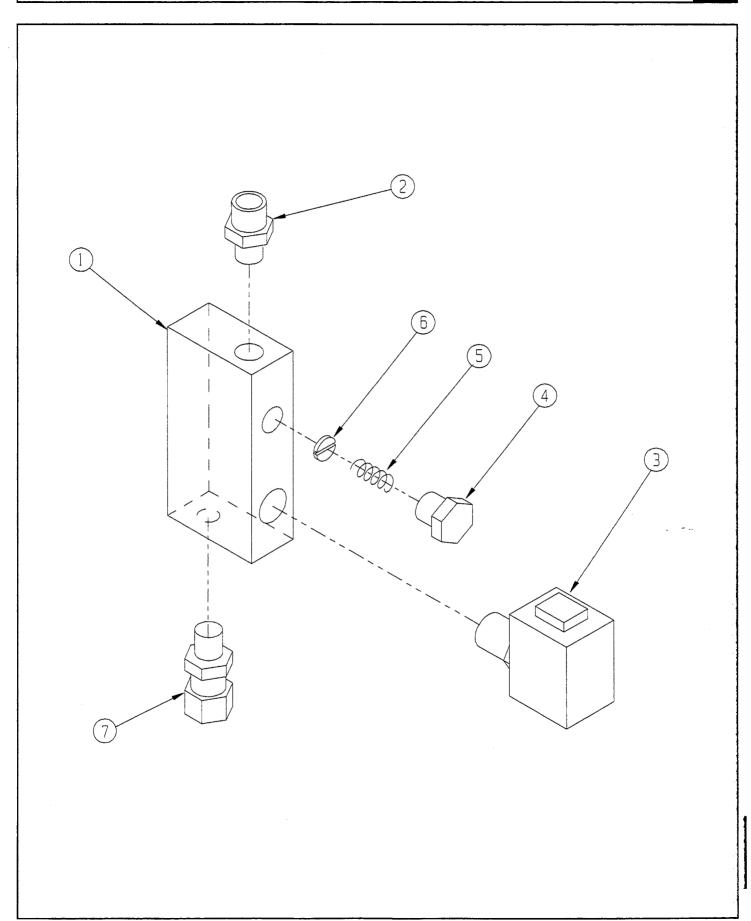
^{*}Not Shown





CUSHION VALVE ASSEMBLY, SL26/30 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 064559-001

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|---------------------|------|
| 1 | 064560-000 | Cushion Block | 1 |
| 2 | 011941-006 | Fitting | 1 |
| 3 | 064293-003 | Solenoid Valve, 12v | 1 |
| 4 | 012004-006 | Fitting, #6 Plug | 1 |
| 5 | 005133-000 | Spring | 1 |
| 6 | 015919-001 | Orifice (.062 Dia.) | 1 |
| 7 | 064170-004 | Fitting | 1 |





ELEVATING ASSEMBLY, SL26 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 064677-005

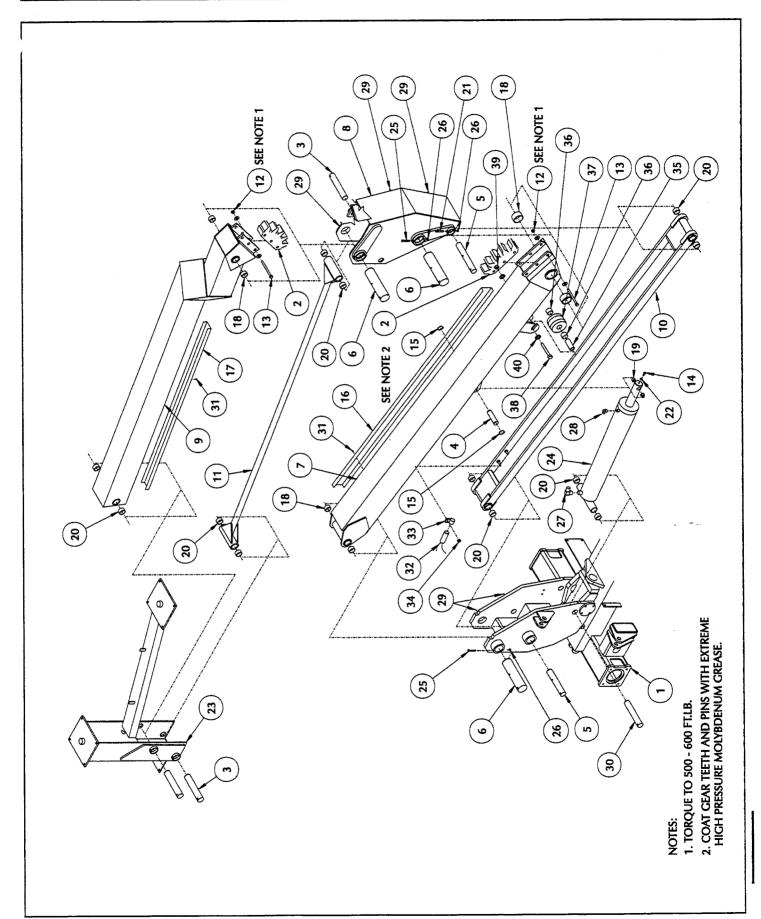
Item Part Description Ref 1 Ref Chassis Assy 2 064089-000 Lift Gear 2 Pivot Pin, 1.75 X 11.45 3 064090-000 3 1 4 064093-000 Cylinder Pin 5 064094-000 Pivot Pin, 1.75 X 13.11 3 Pivot Pin, 2.75 X 13.27 064095-000 6 1 Lower Boom Weldment 064060-003 064070-002 Mid-Linkage Weldment 1 8 9 Upper Boom Weldment 1 064078-002 10 064084-001 Lower Tension Weldment 1 11 064087-000 Upper Tension Weldment 1 6 12 011248-016 Locknut, 1-8 UNC Hex Screw, 1-8 UNC Hex Head Cap X 7 13 014918-056 6 011705-020 Screw, 3/8-16 UNC Set Hexsoc X 1-1/4 1 14 15 011764-020 Retaining Ring 2 064450-000 1 16 Wire Cover 17 064451-000 Wire Cover 1 6 18 062642-030 Bearing 2 19 062649-010 Bearing 20 062649-020 Bearing 12 011254-024 Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC X 3 6 1 22 011273-006 Nut, 3/8-16 UNC Jam Hex 064111-001 23 Pedestal Weldment 1 063904-000 Lift Cylinder 1 24 1 063904-010 Seal Kit, Lift Cylinder 063904-011 Velocity Fuse 1 3 25 011254-030 Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC X 3 3/4 Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Hex 9 26 011248-006 1 27 011934-013 Fitting Adapter 28 011940-006 Fitting Adapter 1 5 29 013336-001 Grease Fitting 064092-000 1 30 Pin Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Thin 011246-006 4 31 063497-001 Mercury Switch 1 013919-013 Clamp Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC 1 011248-004 064356-000 Wheel Tube 1 2 36 027931-057 Bearing 37 064354-000 1 014918-048 | Screw, HHC Gr5 1-8 UNC X 6 1 38 1 011246-016 | Nut, Hex Esna 1-8 UNC 011239-016 Washer, Flat Astm A-325 1 Dia

ELEVATING ASSEMBLY, SL30 Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064677-006

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Ref | Chassis Assy | Ref |
| 2 | 064089-000 | Lift Gear | 2 |
| 3 | 064090-000 | Pivot Pin, 1.75 X 11.45 | 3 |
| 4 | 064093-000 | Cylinder Pin | 1 |
| 5 | 064094-000 | Pivot Pin, 1.75 X 13.11 | 2 |
| 6 | 064095-000 | Pivot Pin, 2.75 X 13.27 | 3 |
| 7 | 064060-000 | Lower Boom Weldment | 1 |
| 8 | 064070-002 | Mid-Linkage Weldment | 1 |
| 9 | 064521-000 | Upper Boom Weldment | 1 |
| 10 | 064531-001 | Lower Tension Weldment | 1 |
| 11 | 064536-000 | Upper Tension Weldment | 1 |
| 12 | 011248-016 | Locknut, 1-8 UNC Hex | 6 |
| 13 | 014918-056 | Screw, 1-8 UNC Hex Head Cap X 7 | 6 |
| 14 | 011705-020 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC Set Hexsoc X 1-1/4 | 1 |
| 15 | 011764-020 | Retaining Ring | 2 |
| 16 | 064542-000 | Wire Cover | 1 |
| 17 | 064538-000 | Wire Cover | 1 |
| 18 | 062642-030 | Bearing | 6 |
| 19 | 062649-010 | Bearing | 2 |
| 20 | 062649-020 | Bearing | 12 |
| 21 | 011254-024 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC X 3 | 6 |
| 22 | 011273-006 | Nut, 3/8-16 UNC Jam Hex | 1 |
| 23 | 064111-002 | Pedestal Weldment | 1 |
| 24 | 063904-000 | Lift Cyllinder | 1 |
| * | 063904-010 | Seal Kit, Lift Cylinder | 1 |
| * | 063904-011 | Velocity Fuse | 1 |
| 25 | 011254-030 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC X 3 3/4 | 3 |
| 26 | 011248-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Hex | 9 |
| 27 | 011934-013 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 28 | 011940-006 | Fitting Adapter | 1 |
| 29 | 013336-001 | Grease Fitting | 5 |
| 30 | 064092-000 | Pin | . 1- |
| 31 | 011246-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Thin | 4 |
| 32 | 063497-001 | Mercury Switch | 1 |
| 33 | 013919-013 | Clamp | 1 |
| 34 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC | 1 1 |
| 35 | 064356-000 | Wheel Tube | 1 |
| 36 | 027931-057 | Bearing | 2 |
| 37 | 064354-000 | Wheel | 11 |
| 38 | 014918-048 | Screw, HHC Gr5 1-8uNC X 6 | 1 |
| 39 | 011246-016 | Nut, Hex Esna 1-8 UNC | 11 |
| 40 | 011239-016 | Washer, Flat Astm A-325 1 Dia | 2 |

^{*}Not Shown





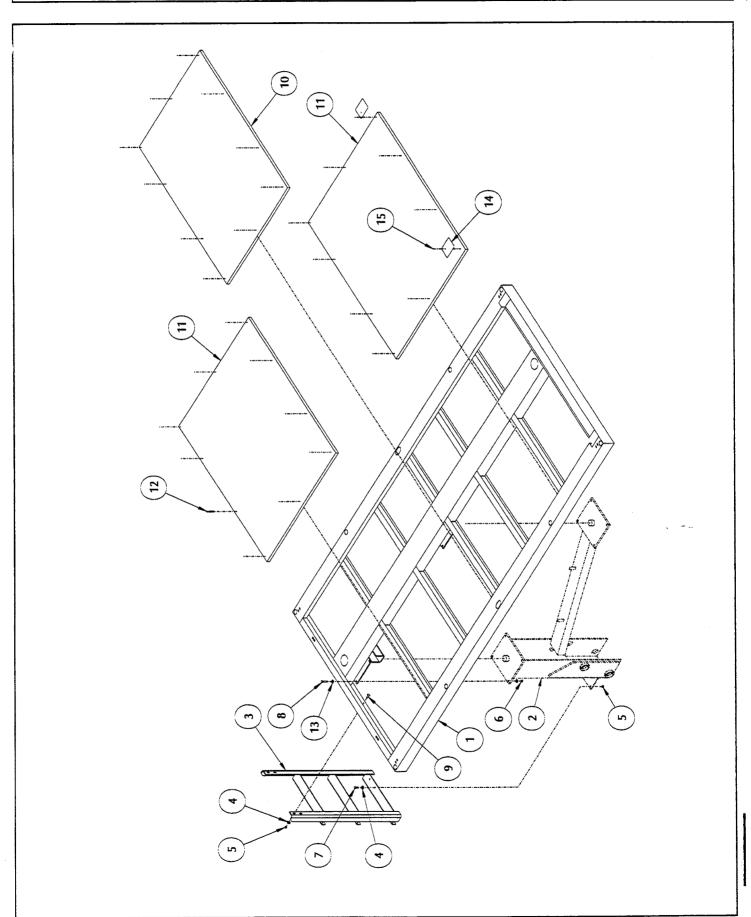


PLATFORM ASSEMBLY, SL26 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL

064678-003 .

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064100-011 | Deck Weldment | 1 |
| 2 | Ref | Pedestal Weldment | Ref |
| 3 | 064119-000 | Ladder Weldment | 1 |
| 4 | 011240-006 | Washer, Std Flat 3/8 Dia | 6 |
| 5 | 011248-006 | Nut, Hex Esna 3/8-16 UNC | 6 |
| 6 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex Esna 1/2-16 UNC | 8 |
| 7 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC Gr5 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 2 |
| 8 | 011256-016 | Screw, HHC Gr5 1/2-13 UNC X 2 | 8 |
| 9 | 011831-008 | Bolt, Carrge 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 4 |
| 10 | 026505-013 | Plywood, 3/4 A/C Ext 41 X 58 | 1 |
| 11 | 026505-012 | Plywood, 3/4 A/C Ext 48 X 58 | 2 |
| 12 | 026554-006 | Rivet, Pop 1/4 Dia .751875 Grip | 30 |
| 13 | 011240-008 | Washer, Std Flat 1/2 Dia | 16 |
| 14 | 064424-000 | Cover Plate | 2 |
| 15 | 026526-006 | Screw, Slftp #10 Slot Hd. X 3/4 | 4 |

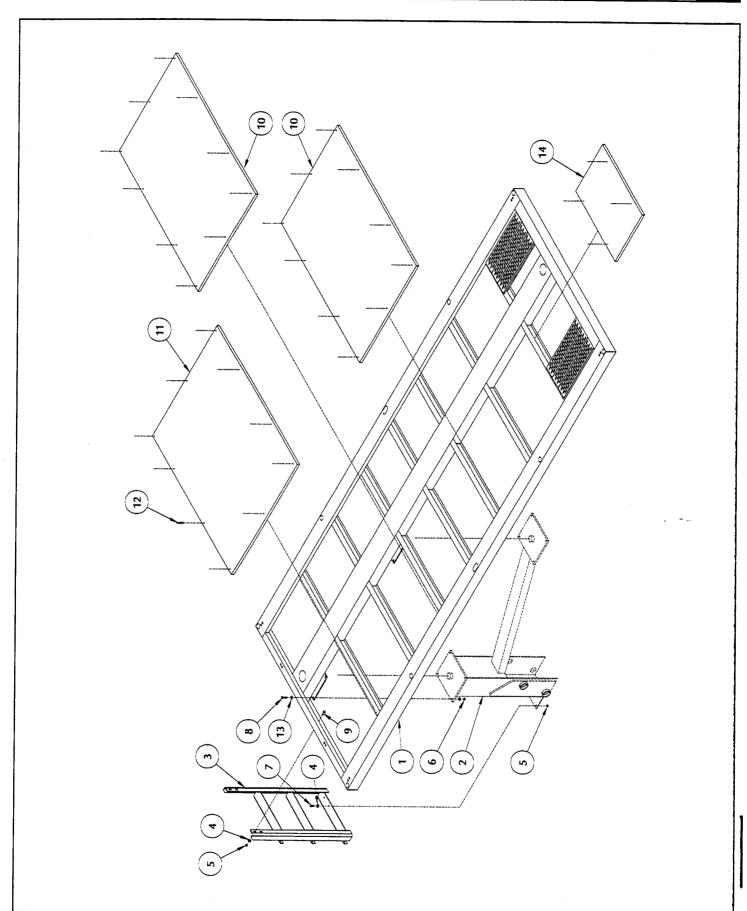






PLATFORM ASSEMBLY, SL30 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 064678-004

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064540-011 | Deck Weldment | 1 |
| 2 | Ref | Pedestal Weldment | Ref |
| 3 | 064119-000 | Ladder Weldment | 1 |
| 4 | 011240-006 | Washer, Flat Std 3/8 Dia | 6 |
| _5 | 011248-006 | Nut, Hex Esna 3/8-16 UNC | 6 |
| 6 | 011248-008 | Nut, Hex Esna 1/2-16 UNC | 8 |
| 7 | 011254-010 | Screw, HHC Gr5 3/8-16 UNC X 1 1/4 | 2 |
| 8 | 011256-016 | Screw, HHC Gr5 1/2-13 UNC X 2 | 8 |
| 9 | 011831-008 | Bolt, Carrge Gr5 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 4 |
| 10 | 026505-013 | Plywood, 3/4 A/C Ext 41 X 58 | 2 |
| 11 | 026505-012 | Plywood, 3/4 A/C Ext 48 X 58 | 1 |
| 12 | 026554-006 | Rivet, Pop 1/4 Dia .751875 Grip | 36 |
| 13 | 011240-008 | Washer, Std Flat 1/2 Dia | 16 |
| 14 | 026505-014 | Plywood, 3/4 Ac Ext. 22 X 31 | 1 |



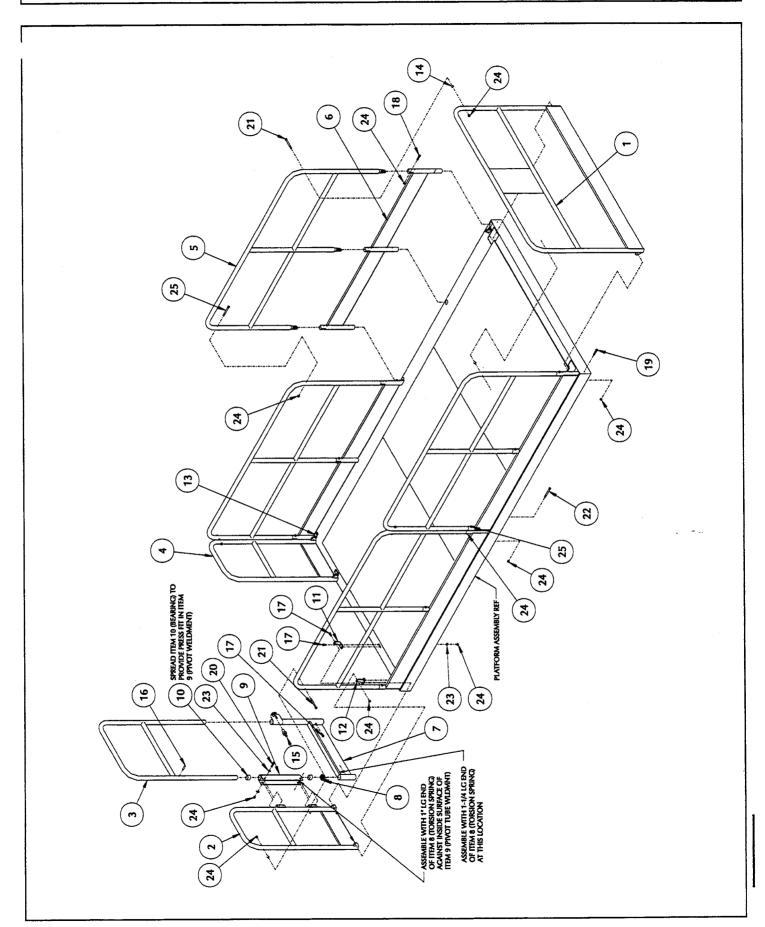


GUARDRAIL ASSEMBLY, SL26 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 064678-003

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064700-000 | End Rail Weldment, Wide | 1 |
| 2 | 064702-001 | Rear Guardrail Weldment, R.H. | 1 |
| 3 | 067883-000 | Gate Weldment | 1_ |
| 4 | 064702-002 | Rear Guardrail Weldment, L.H. | 1 |
| 5 | 064697-000 | Guardrail Weldment, Sl26 | 4 |
| 6 | 064695-000 | Kick Rail Weldment, Sl26 | 4 |
| 7 | 067764-001 | Gate Kick Rail Weldment | 1 |
| 8 | 066526-002 | Torsion Spring | 1 |
| 9 | 067712-000 | Pivot Tube Weldment | 1 |
| 10 | 062642-026 | Bearing | 2 |
| 11 | 064046-000 | Rail Mounting Bracket | 2 |
| 12 | 064688-002 | Bracket, Toeboard Pivot, L.H. | 2 |
| 13 | 064688-001 | Bracket, Toeboard Pivot, R.H. | 2 |
| 14 | 067695-000 | Spacer | 4 |
| 15 | 003570-000 | Retaining Pin Assembly | 1 |
| 16 | 011739-014 | Rollpin, 3/8 Dia X 1-3/4 Lg | 1 |
| 17 | 011254-010 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 1 1/4 | 19 |
| 18 | 011254-016 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 2 | 8 |
| 19 | 011254-018 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 2-1/4 Lg | 8 |
| 20 | 011254-022 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 2 3/4 | 2 |
| 21 | 011254-032 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 4 Lg | 4_ |
| 22 | 011254-030 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 3 3/4 | 2 |
| 23 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Std Flat | 16 |
| 24 | 011248-006 | Nut, 3/8-16 Hex, Esna | 47 |
| 25 | 011254-028 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 3 1/2 | 4 |

GUARDRAIL ASSEMBLY, SL30 Kohler Gasoline, Kubota Gasoline & Diesel 064678-004

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064700-000 | End Rail Weldment, Wide | . 1 |
| 2 | 064702-001 | Rear Guardrail Weldment, R.H. | 1 |
| 3 | 067883-000 | Gate Weldment | 1 |
| 4 | 064702-002 | Rear Guardrail Weldment, L.H. | 1 |
| 5 | 064698-000 | Guardrail Weldment, SI30 | 4 |
| 6 | 064696-000 | Kick Rail Weldment, Sl30 | 4 |
| 7 | 067764-001 | Gate Kick Rail Weldment | 1 |
| 8 | 066526-002 | Torsion Spring | 1 |
| 9 | 067712-000 | Pivot Tube Weldment | 1 |
| 10 | 062642-026 | Bearing | 2 |
| 11 | 064046-000 | Rail Mounting Bracket | 2 |
| 12 | 064688-002 | Bracket, Toeboard Pivot, L.H. | 2 |
| 13 | 064688-001 | Bracket, Toeboard Pivot, R.H. | 2 |
| 14 | 067695-000 | Spacer | 4 |
| 15 | 003570-000 | Retaining Pin Assembly | 1 |
| 16 | 011739-014 | Rollpin, 3/8 Dia X 1-3/4 Lg | 1 |
| 17 | 011254-010 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 1 1/4 | 19 |
| 18 | 011254-016 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 2 | 8 |
| 19 | 011254-018 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 2-1/4 Lg | 8 |
| 20 | 011254-022 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 2 3/4 | 2 |
| 21 | 011254-032 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 4 Lg | 4 |
| 22 | 011254-030 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 3 3/4 | 2 |
| 23 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Std Flat | 16 |
| 24 | 011248-006 | Nut, 3/8-16 Hex, Esna | 47 |
| 25 | 011254-028 | Screw, 3/8-16 HHC X 3 1/2 | 4 |



CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, SL26/30

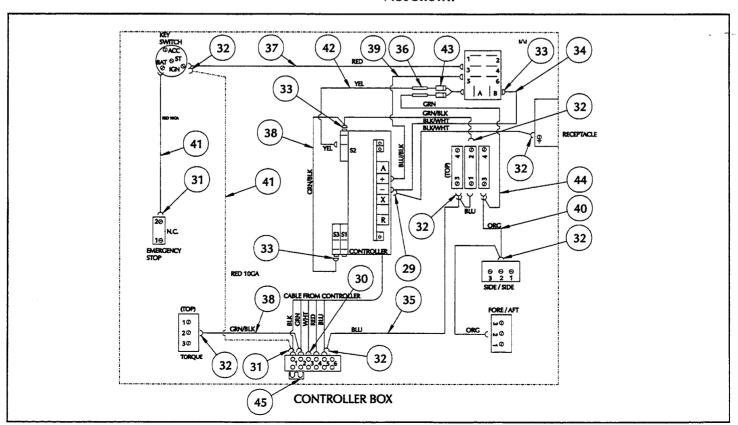
KOHLER GASOLINE

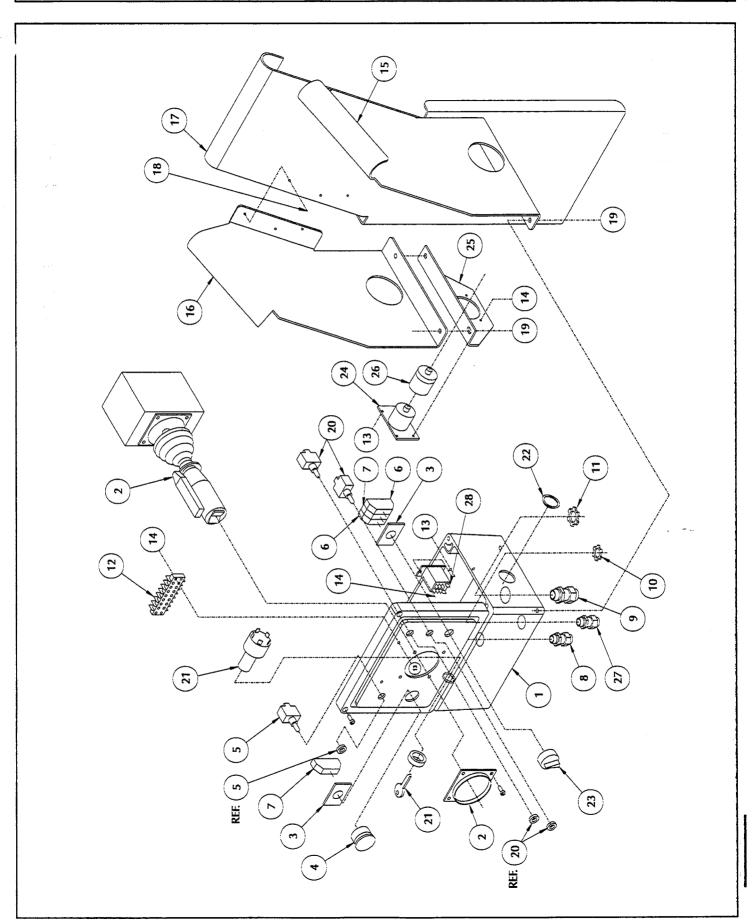
064411-023

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 063368-004 | Enclosure Box Sp Lv | 1 1 |
| 2 | 066544-001 | Controller, Proportional 12v | 1 |
| * | 015772-001 | Switch, Micro | 3 |
| * | 066544-014 | Switch, Steering | 2 |
| * | 063913-003 | Boot, Steering Switch | 1 |
| * | 063913-004 | Rocker Assembly | 1 |
| - | 066544-010 | Handle, 2 Piece | 1 |
| - | 066544-011 | Lever, Interlock | 1 |
| * | 066544-012 | Switch, Interlock | 1 |
| - | 066544-013 | Boot, Joystick Shaft | 1 |
| - | 066544-015 | Flange, Controller Mounting | 1 |
| 3 | 064417-001 | Mounting Latch | 2 |
| 4 | 064446-003 | Emergency Stop Push Button | 1 |
| 5 | 012797-000 | Switch Spdt - Hi/Low Torque | 1 |
| 6 | 064443-001 | Contact Block N.O. | 2 |
| 7 | 064443-002 | Contact Block N.C. | 2 |
| 8 | 029925-000 | Cable Connector, 1/2" | 1 |
| 9 | 029925-011 | Cable Connector, 3/4" | 1 |
| 10 | 029939-002 | Conduit Nut, 1/2" | 2 |
| 11 | 029939-003 | Conduit Nut, 3/4" | 1 |
| 12 | 029928-003 | Terminal Block 6 Place | 1 |
| 13 | 011715-006 | Screw, Rd Hd 6-32unc X 3/4 | 8 |
| 14 | 011248-047 | Locknut, 6-32 Unc | 8 |
| 15 | 066095-001 | Hanger, R.H. | 1 |
| 16 | 066094-001 | Hanger, L.H. | 1 |
| 17 | 067889-000 | Hanger, Rear Plate | 1 |
| 18 | 026551-007 | Rivet, 1/8 Dia. X 1/4-5/16 Grip | 6 |
| 19 | 011253-004 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18uNC X 1/2 | 4 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 20 | 012798-000 | Switch, Spdt Momentary | 2 |
| 21 | 064625-000 | Key Switch | 1 |
| * | | Key | 1 |
| 22 | 064462-010 | Caplug 1 1/8 Dia. | 1 |
| 23 | 064445-001 | Selector Switch | 1 |
| 24 | 008942-001 | Outlet, Hubbell | 1 |
| 25 | 064520-000 | 110 Power Bracket | 1 |
| 26 | 029961-001 | Seal, Inlet Plug | 1 |
| 27 | 029925-002 | Connector Cable | 1 |
| 28 | 063951-001 | Relay, 2-Pole 12vdc | 1 |
| 29 | 029610-006 | Connector Fork Term 16-14 Ga. #6 | 3 |
| 30 | 029610-001 | Connector Fork Term 22-18 Ga. #6 | 5 |
| 31 | 029610-004 | Connector Fork Term 12-10 Ga. #10 | 4 |
| 32 | 029610-002 | Connector Fork Term 16-14 Ga. #8 | 15 |
| 33 | 029931-003 | Connector F Push Term 16-14 Ga25t | 7 |
| 34 | 063574-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Black/White | 1' |
| 35 | 029450-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Blue | 3' |
| 36 | 029620-002 | Connector, Butt 16-14 Ga. | 2 |
| 37 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Red | 1' |
| 38 | 005491-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Green/Black | 1' |
| 39 | 029475-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Blue/Black | 1' |
| 40 | 029453-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Orange | 1' |
| 41 | 029480-099 | Wire 10 Ga. Red | 2' |
| 42 | 029401-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Yellow | 1' |
| 43 | 029825-002 | Diode | 2 |
| 44 | 029455-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Green | 1' |
| 45 | 029932-002 | Terminal Jumper | 1 |

*Not Shown







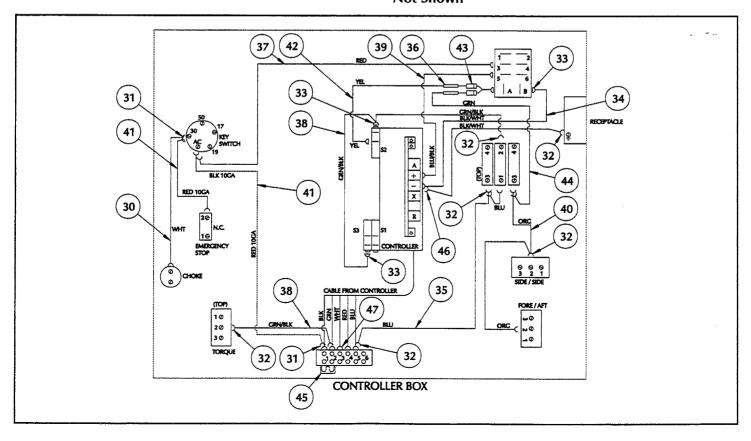
CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, SL26/30

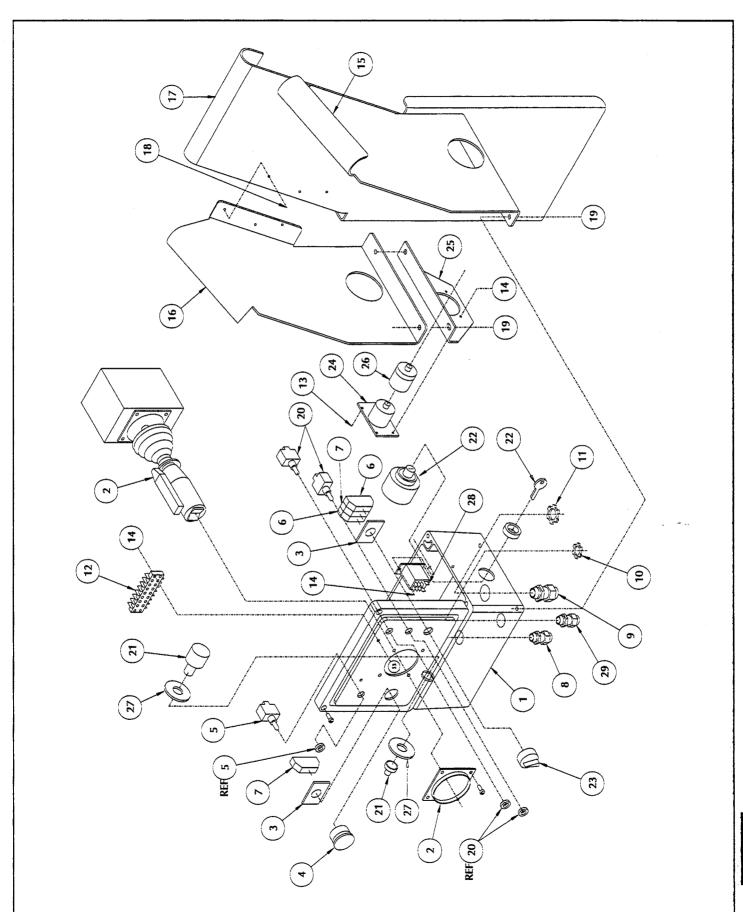
KUBOTA GASOLINE

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 063368-004 | Enclosure Box Sp Lv | 1 |
| 2 | 066544-001 | Controller, Proportional 12v | 1 |
| * | 015772-001 | Switch, Micro | 3 |
| * | 066544-014 | Switch, Steering | 2 |
| * | 063913-003 | Boot, Steering Switch | 1 |
| * | 063913-004 | Rocker Assembly | 1 |
| - | 066544-010 | Handle, 2 Piece | 1 |
| - | 066544-011 | Lever, Interlock | 1 |
| * | 066544-012 | Switch, Interlock | 1 |
| - | 066544-013 | Boot, Joystick Shaft | 1 |
| _ | 066544-015 | Flange, Controller Mounting | 1 |
| 3 | 064417-001 | Mounting Latch | 2 |
| 4 | 064446-003 | Emergency Stop Push Button | 1 |
| 5 | 012797-000 | Switch, Spdt - Hi/Low Torque | 1 |
| 6 | 064443-001 | Contact Block N.O. | 2 |
| 7 | 064443-002 | Contact Block N.C. | 2 |
| 8 | 029925-000 | Cable Connector, 1/2" | 1 |
| 9 | 029925-011 | Cable Connector 3/4" | 1 |
| 10 | 029939-002 | Conduit Nut, 1/2" | 2 |
| 11 | 029939-003 | Conduit Nut, 3/4" | 1 |
| 12 | 029928-003 | Terminal Block 6 Place | 1 |
| 13 | 011715-006 | Screw, Rd Hd 6-32uNC X 3/4 | 8 |
| 14 | 011248-047 | Locknut, 6-32 UNC | 8 |
| 15 | 066095-001 | Hanger, R.H. | 1 |
| 16 | 066094-001 | Hanger, L.H. | 1 |
| 17 | 067889-000 | Hanger, Rear Plate | 1 |
| 18 | 026551-007 | Rivet, 1/8 Dia. X 1/4-5/16 Grip | 6 |
| 19 | 011253-004 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18uNC X 1/2 | 4 |
| 20 | 012798-000 | Switch, Spdt Momentary | 2 |

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 21 | 063917-000 | Switch, Push Button | 1 |
| 22 | Ref | Key Switch | 1 |
| * | | Key | 1 |
| 23 | 064445-001 | Selector Switch | 1 |
| 24 | 008942-001 | Outlet, Hubbell | 1 |
| 25 | 064520-000 | 110 Power Bracket | 1 |
| 26 | 029961-001 | Seal, Inlet Plug | 1 |
| 27 | 011240-010 | Washer, 5/8 Std Flat | 2 |
| 28 | 063951-001 | Relay 2-Pole 12vdc | 1 |
| 29 | 029925-002 | Connector Cable | 1 |
| 30 | 029451-099 | Wire 16 Ga. White | 1' |
| 31 | 029610-004 | Connector Fork Term 12-10 Ga. #10 | 6 |
| 32 | 029610-002 | Connector Fork Term 16-14 Ga. #8 | 13 |
| 33 | 029931-003 | Connector F Push Term 16-14 Ga25t | 7 |
| 34 | 063574-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Black/White | 1' |
| 35 | 029450-099 | Wire 16 Ca. Blue | 3' |
| 36 | 029620-002 | Connector, Butt 16-14 Ga. | 2 |
| 37 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 Ca. Red | 1' |
| 38 | 005491-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Green/Black | 1' |
| 39 | 029475-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Blue/Black | 1' |
| 40 | 029453-099 | Wire 16 Ca. Orange | 1' |
| 41 | 029480-099 | Wire 10 Ga. Red | 2' |
| 42 | 029401-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Yellow | 1' |
| 43 | 029825-002 | Diode | 2 |
| 44 | 029455-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Green | 1' |
| 45 | 029932-002 | Terminal Jumper | 1 |
| 46 | 029610-006 | Connector Fork Term 16-14 Ga. #6 | 3 |
| 47 | 029610-001 | Connector Fork Term 22-18 Ga. #6 | 5 |

^{*}Not Shown







CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, SL26/30

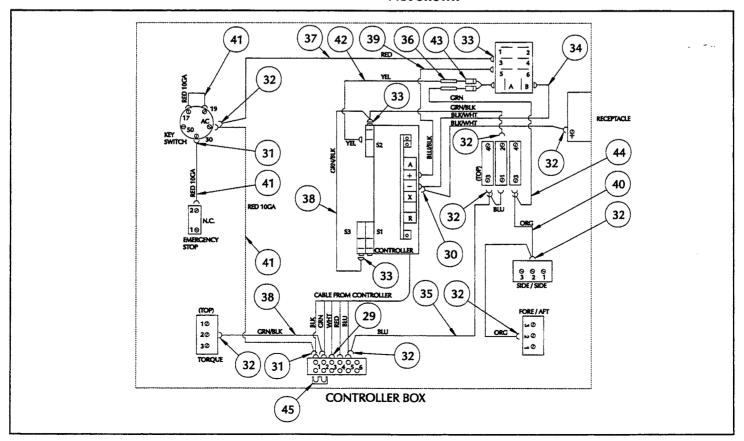
DIESEL

064411-024

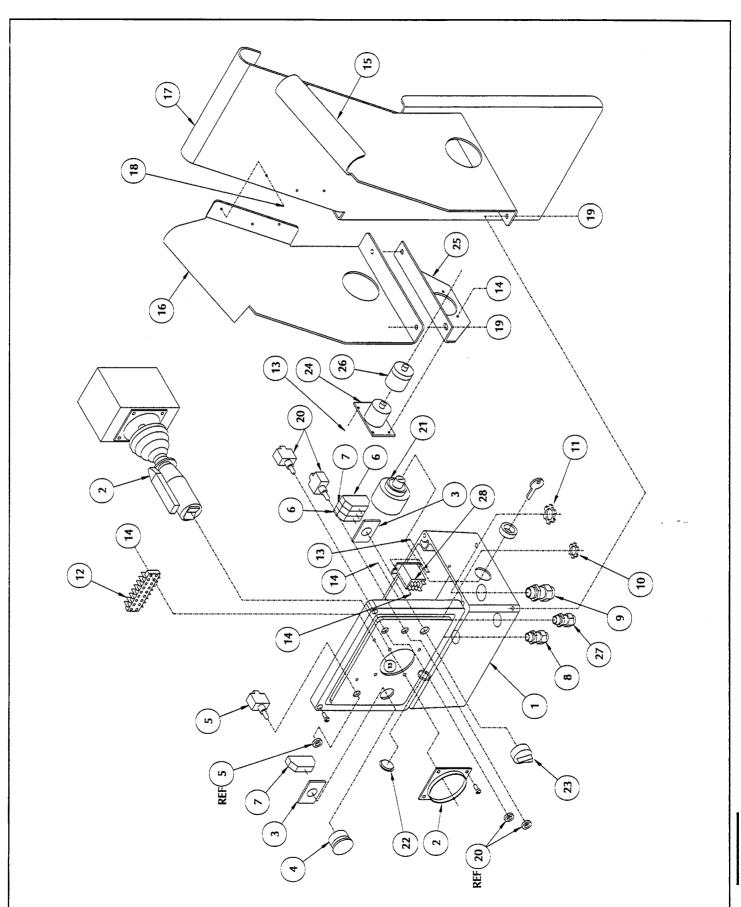
| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 063368-004 | Enclosure Box Sp Lv | 1 |
| 2 | 066544-001 | Controller, Proportional 12v | 1 |
| * | 015772-001 | Switch, Micro | 3 |
| * | 066544-014 | Switch, Steering | 2 |
| * | 063913-003 | Boot, Steering Switch | 1 |
| * | 063913-004 | Rocker Assembly | 1 |
| - | 066544-010 | Handle, 2 Piece | 1 |
| - | 066544-011 | Lever, Interlock | 1 |
| * | 066544-012 | Switch, Interlock | 1 |
| - | 066544-013 | Boot, Joystick Shaft | 1 |
| - | 066544-015 | Flange, Controller Mounting | 1 |
| 3 | 064417-001 | Mounting Latch | 2 |
| 4 | 064446-003 | Emergency Stop Push Button | 1 |
| 5 | 012797-000 | Switch, Spdt - Hi/Low Torque | 1 |
| 6 | 064443-001 | Contact Block N.O. | 2 |
| 7 | 064443-002 | Contact Block N.C. | 2 |
| 8 | 029925-000 | Cable Connector, 1/2* | 1 |
| 9 | 029925-011 | Cable Connector, 3/4" | 1 |
| 10 | 029939-002 | Conduit Nut, 1/2" | 2 |
| 11 | 029939-003 | Conduit Nut, 3/4" | 1 |
| 12 | 029928-003 | Terminal Block 6 Place | 1 |
| 13 | 011715-006 | Screw, Rd Hd 6-32unc X 3/4 | 8 |
| 14 | 011248-047 | Locknut, 6-32 Unc | 8 |
| 15 | 066095-001 | Hanger, Rh | 1 |
| 16 | 066094-001 | Hanger, Lh | 1 |
| 17 | 067889-000 | Hanger, Rear Plate | 1 |
| 18 | 026551-007 | Rivet, 1/8 Dia. X 1/4-5/16 Grip | 6 |

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 19 | 011253-004 | Screw, Hhc 5/16-18unc X 1/2 | 4 |
| 20 | 012798-000 | Switch Spdt Momentary | 2 |
| 21 | | Key Switch, (Supplied With Kit) | Ref |
| 22 | 064462-006 | Caplug 13/16 Dia. | 1 |
| 23 | 064445-001 | Selector Switch | 1 |
| 24 | 008942-001 | Outlet, Hubbell | 1 |
| 25 | 064520-000 | 110 Power Bracket | 1 |
| 26 | 029961-001 | Seal, Inlet Plug | 1 |
| 27 | 029925-002 | Connector Cable | 1 |
| 28 | 063951-001 | Relay 2-Pole 12vdc | 1 |
| 29 | 029610-001 | Connector Fork Term 22-18 Ga. #6 | 5 |
| 30 | 029610-006 | Connector Fork Term 16-14 Ca. #6 | 3 |
| 31 | 029610-004 | Connector Fork Term 12-10 Ga. #10 | 6 |
| 32 | 029610-002 | Connector Fork Term 16-14 Ga. #8 | 13 |
| 33 | 029931-003 | Connector F Push Term 16-14 Ga25t | 7 |
| 34 | 063574-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Black/Wht | 1' |
| 35 | 029450-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Blue | 3' |
| 36 | 029620-002 | Connector, Butt 16-14 Ga. | 2 |
| 37 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Red | 1' |
| 38 | 005491-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Green/Black | 1' |
| 39 | 029475-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Blue/Black | 1' |
| 40 | 029453-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Orange | 1' |
| 41 | 029480-099 | Wire 10 Ga. Red | 2' |
| 42 | 029401-099 | Wire 16 Ga. Yellow | 1' |
| 43 | 029825-002 | Diode | 2 |
| 44 | 029455-099 | Wire 16ga Green | 1' |
| 45 | 029932-002 | Terminal Jumper | 1 |

*Not Shown









HOSE KIT, SL26/30 Kohler Gasoline

064008-037

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064488-006 | Hose Assy X 41 D/F | 1 |
| 2 | 064156-020 | Hose Assy X 26 | 1 |
| 3 | 064156-019 | Hose Assy X 67 D/F | 1 |
| 4 | 064156-028 | Hose Assy X 63 | 1 |
| 5 | 064156-032 | Hose Assy X 30 | 2 |
| 6 | 064156-021 | Hose Assy X 42 | 1 |
| 7 | 064156-022 | Hose Assy X 54 | 1 |
| 8 | 064156-023 | Hose Assy X 78 | 1 |
| 9 | 064156-024 | Hose Assy X 52 | 1 |
| 10 | 064156-019 | Hose Assy X 67 | 1 |
| 11 | 064156-025 | Hose Assy X 75 | 1 |
| 12 | 061131-010 | Hose Assy X 83 1/2 | 1 |
| 13 | 061131-007 | Hose Assy X 64 | 1 |
| 14 | 061132-007 | Hose Assy X 103 | 1 |
| 15 | 061351-022 | Hose Assy X 30 | 1 |
| 16 | 061351-006 | Hose Assy X 53 | 1 |
| 17 | 061351-008 | Hose Assy X 41 | 2 |
| 18 | 061351-015 | Hose Assy X 56 | 1 |
| 19 | 060460-012 | Hose Assy X 66 | 2 |
| 20 | 064156-017 | Hose Assy X 33 | 2 |
| 21 | 060460-008 | Hose Assy X 84 | 1 |
| 22 | 060460-009 | Hose Assy X 90 | 1 |
| 23 | 060460-010 | Hose Assy X 93 | 1 |
| 24 | 060460-011 | Hose Assy X 89 | 1 |
| 25 | 061351-016 | Hose Assy, 1/8 Synflex X 8 | 6 |
| 26 | 061351-018 | Hose Assy X 16 | 1 |

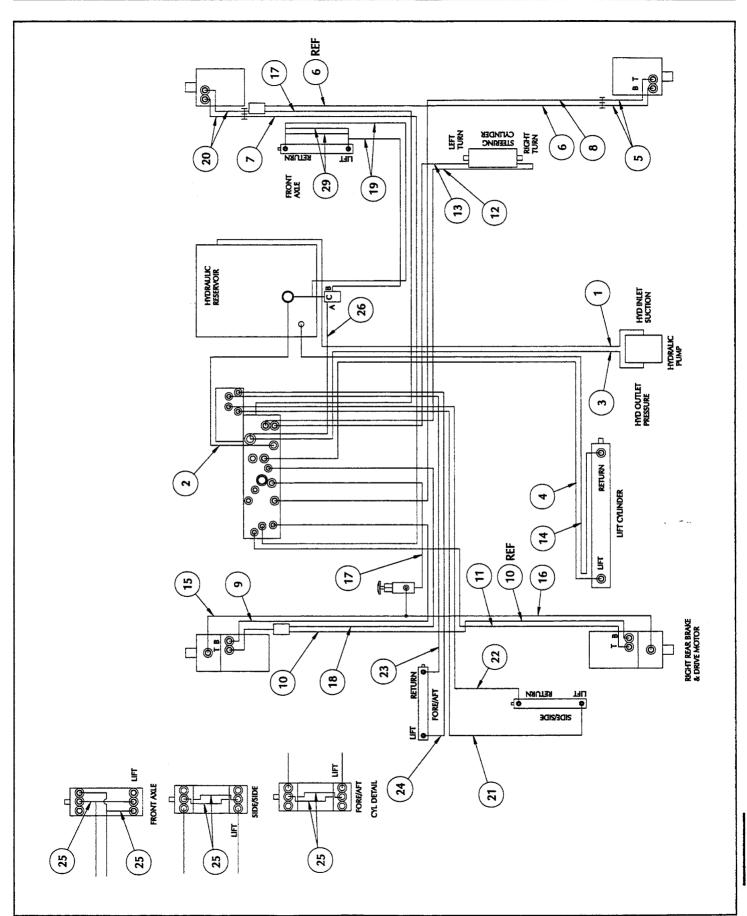
HOSE KIT, SL26/30 KUBOTA GASOLINE 064008-038

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064488-006 | Hose Assy X 41 D/F | 1 |
| 2 | 064156-020 | Hose Assy X 26 | 1 |
| 3 | 064156-019 | Hose Assy X 67 D/F | 1 |
| 4 | 064156-028 | Hose Assy X 63 | 1 |
| 5 | 064156-032 | Hose Assy X 30 | 2 |
| 6 | 064156-021 | Hose Assy X 42 | 1 |
| 7 | 064156-022 | Hose Assy X 54 | 1 |
| 8 | 064156-023 | Hose Assy X 78 | 1 |
| 9 | 064156-024 | Hose Assy X 52 | 1 |
| 10 | 064156-019 | Hose Assy X 67 | 1 |
| 11 | 064156-025 | Hose Assy X 75 | 1 |
| 12 | 061131-010 | Hose Assy X 83 1/2 | 1 |
| 13 | 061131-007 | Hose Assy X 64 | 1 |
| 14 | 061132-007 | Hose Assy X 103 | 1 |
| 15 | 061351-022 | Hose Assy X 30 | 1 |
| 16 | 061351-006 | Hose Assy X 53 | 1 |
| 17 | 061351-008 | Hose Assy X 41 | 2 |
| 18 | 061351-015 | Hose Assy X 56 | 1 |
| 19 | 060460-012 | Hose Assy X 66 | - 2 |
| 20 | 064156-017 | Hose Assy X 33 | 2 |
| 21 | 060460-008 | Hose Assy X 84 | 1 |
| 22 | 060460-009 | Hose Assy X 90 | 1 |
| 23 | 060460-010 | Hose Assy X 93 | 1 |
| 24 | 060460-011 | Hose Assy X 89 | 1 |
| 25 | 061351-016 | Hose Assy, 1/8 Synflex X 8 | 6 |
| 26 | 061351-018 | Hose Assy X 16 | 1 |

HOSE KIT, SL26/30

DIESEL

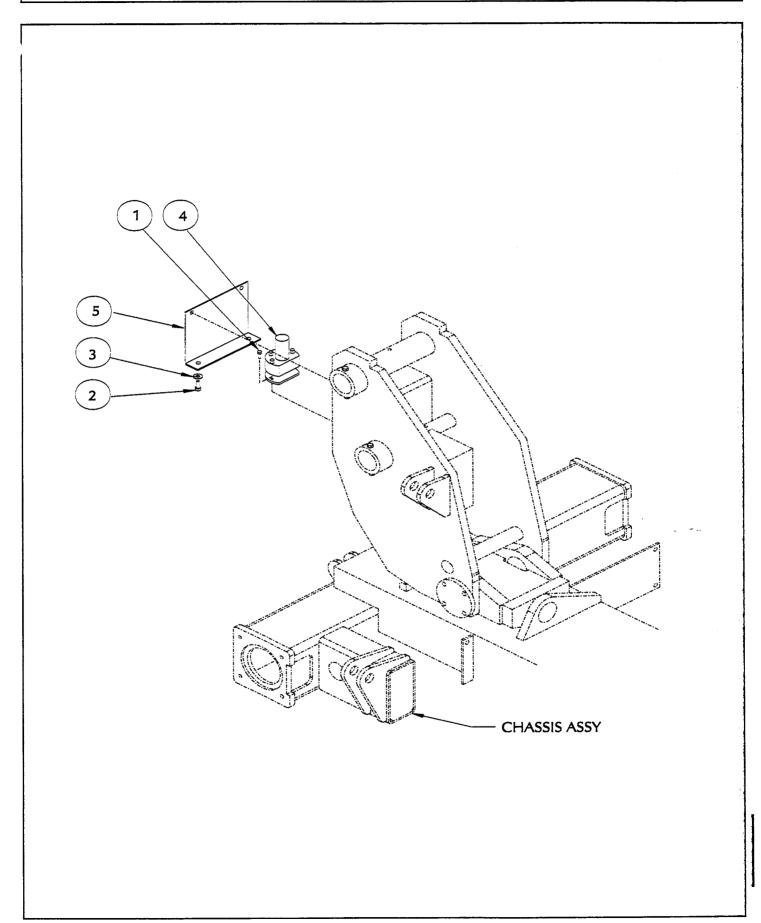
| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064488-007 | Hose Assy X 68 | 1 |
| 2 | 064156-020 | Hose Assy X 26 | 1 |
| 3 | 064156-033 | Hose Assy X 94 | 1 |
| 4 | 064156-028 | Hose Assy X 63 | 1 |
| 5 | 064156-032 | Hose Assy X 30 | 2 |
| 6 | 064156-021 | Hose Assy X 42 | 1 |
| 7 | 064156-022 | Hose Assy X 54 | 1 |
| 8 | 064156-023 | Hose Assy X 78 | 1 |
| 9 | 064156-024 | Hose Assy X 52 | 1 |
| 10 | 064156-019 | Hose Assy X 67 | 1 |
| 11 | 064156-025 | Hose Assy X 75 | 1 |
| 12 | 061131-010 | Hose Assy X 83 1/2 | 1 |
| 13 | 061131-007 | Hose Assy X 64 | 1 |
| 14 | 061132-007 | Hose Assy X 103 | 1 |
| 15 | 061351-022 | Hose Assy X 30 | 1 |
| 16 | 061351-006 | Hose Assy X 53 | 1 |
| 17 | 061351-008 | Hose Assy X 41 | 2 |
| 18 | 061351-015 | Hose Assy X 56 | 1 |
| 19 | 060460-012 | Hose Assy X 66 | 2 |
| 20 | 064156-017 | Hose Assy X 33 | 2 |
| 21 | 060460-008 | Hose Assy X 84 | 1 |
| 22 | 060460-009 | Hose Assy X 90 | 1 |
| 23 | 060460-010 | Hose Assy X 93 | 1 |
| 24 | 060460-011 | Hose Assy X 89 | 1 |
| 25 | 061351-016 | Hose Assy, 1/8 Synflex X 8 | 6 |





LEVEL SENSOR INSTALLATION, SL26/30 KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 064680-001

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 011248-004 | Nut, Hex, Esna, 1/4-20 UNC | 2 |
| 2 | 011254-008 | Screw, HHC 3/8-16 X 1 | 4 |
| 3 | 011238-006 | Lockwasher, 3/8 Split | 4 |
| 4 | 029945-005 | Level Sensor | 1 |
| 5 | 064347-000 | Cover Plate, Level Sensor | 1 |





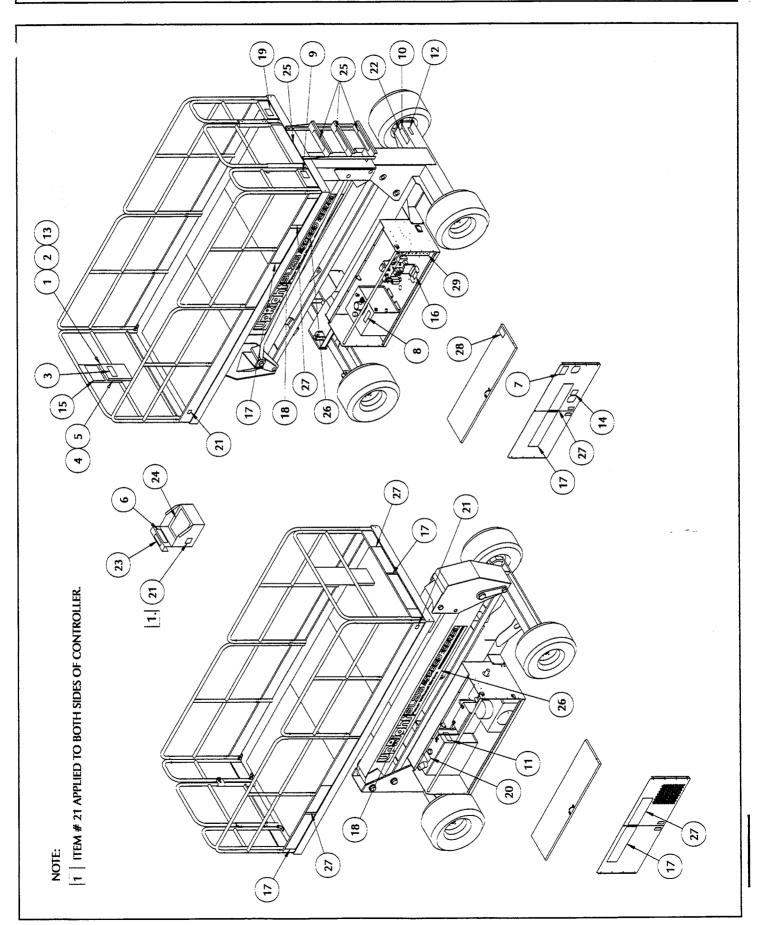
LABEL INSTALLATION, SL26 KOHLER GASOLINE

064006-080

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 060588-010 | Manual, User, SL26/30SL | 1 |
| 2 | 010076-000 | Manual Case | 1 |
| 3 | 010076-001 | Label, Safety Rules | 1 |
| 4 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 2 |
| 5 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 066554-000 | Label, Read | 1 |
| 7 | 066568-000 | Label, Lower Platform | 1 |
| 8 | 060197-000 | Label, Hydraulic Fluid | 1 |
| 9 | 066557-007 | Label, Load 1500 Lbs | 1 |
| 10 | 061205-000 | Label, Name Plate | 1 |
| 11 | 066552-000 | Label, Danger Hydrogen Gas | 1 |
| 12 | 061220-001 | Label, ANSI Requirement | 1 |
| 13 | 060577-000 | ANSI Manual | 1 |
| 14 | 062524-001 | Label, Emergency Lowering | 1 |
| 15 | 066550-004 | Label, Danger Instructions | 1 |
| 16 | 066555-000 | Label, Caution Relief Valve | 1 |
| 17 | 061683-005 | Label, Upright 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 18 | 061683-007 | Label, Upright 5 1/2 | 2 |
| 19 | 066562-000 | Label, Tire Pressure 50 P.S.I. | 1 |
| 20 | 064166-000 | Label, Gas Unleaded | 1 |
| 21 | 064444-000 | Label, USA | 4 |
| 22 | 065368-000 | Tack | 4 |
| 23 | 061515-000 | Label, Lift Here | 1 |
| 24 | 065791-001 | Label, Controller | 1 |
| 25 | 060830-000 | Safety Walk | 4 |
| 26 | 067770-008 | Label, SL26SL | 2 |
| 27 | 067770-002 | Label, SL26SL | 5 |
| 28 | 063423-000 | Label, Brake Release | 1 |
| 29 | 064414-000 | Label, Controls | 1 |

LABEL INSTALLATION, SL30 KOHLER GASOLINE 064006-086

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 060588-010 | Manual, User, SL26/30SL | 1 |
| 2 | 010076-000 | Manual Case | 1 |
| 3 | 010076-001 | Label, Safety Rules | 1 |
| 4 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 2 |
| 5 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 066554-000 | Label, Read | 1 |
| 7 | 066568-000 | Label, Lower Platform | 1 |
| 8 | 060197-000 | Label, Hydraulic Fluid | 1 |
| 9 | 066557-007 | Label, Load 1500 Lbs | 1 |
| 10 | 061205-000 | Label, Name Plate | 1 |
| 11 | 066552-000 | Label, Danger Hydrogen Gas | 1 |
| 12 | 061220-001 | Label, Ansi Requirement | 1 |
| 13 | 060577-000 | Ansi Manual | 1 |
| 14 | 062524-001 | Label, Emergency Lowering | 1 |
| 15 | 066550-004 | Label, Danger Instructions | 1 |
| 16 | 066555-000 | Label, Caution Relief Valve | 1 |
| 17 | 061683-005 | Label, Upright 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 18 | 061683-007 | Label, Upright 5 1/2 | 2 |
| 19 | 066562-000 | Label, Tire Pressure 50 P.S.I. | 1 |
| 20 | 064166-000 | Label, Gas Unleaded | 1 |
| 21 | 064444-000 | Label, USA | 4 |
| 22 | 065368-000 | Tack | 4 |
| 23 | 061515-000 | Label, Lift Here | 1 |
| 24 | 065791-001 | Label, Controller | 1 |
| 25 | 060830-000 | Safety Walk | 4 |
| 26 | 067770-005 | Label, SL30SL | 2 |
| 27 | 067770-011 | Label, SL30SL | 5 |
| 28 | 063423-000 | Label, Brake Release | 1 |
| 29 | 064414-000 | Label, Controls | 1 |





LABEL INSTALLATION, SL26 KUBOTA GASOLINE

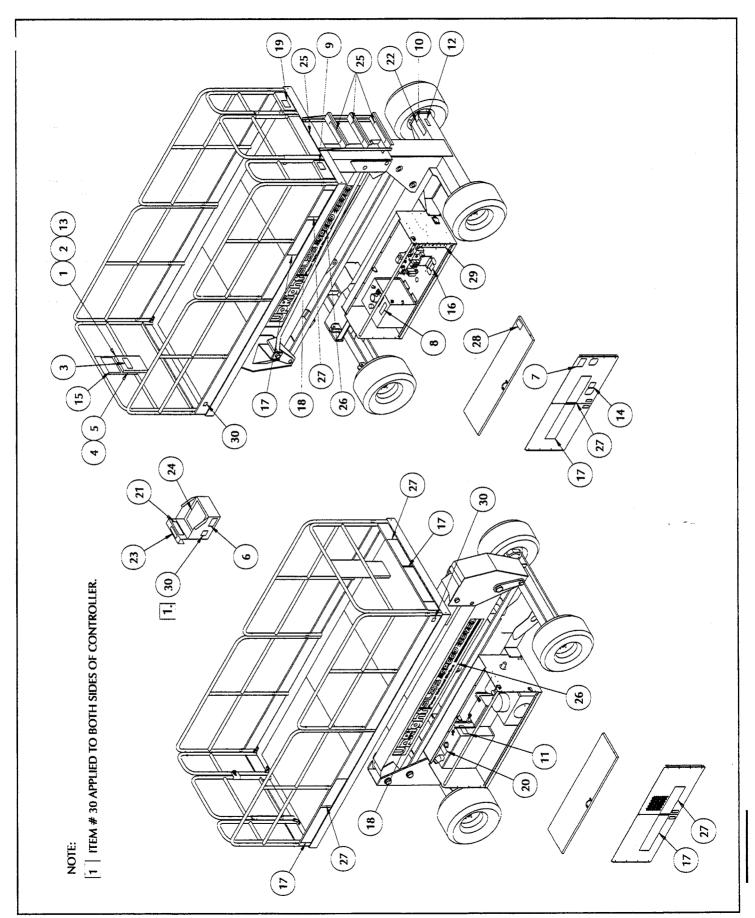
064006-081

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 7 | 060588-010 | Manual, User, SL26/30SL | 1 |
| 2 | 010076-000 | Manual Case | 1 |
| 3 | 010076-001 | Label, Safety Rules | 1 |
| 4 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 2 |
| 5 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 030624-024 | Label, Choke Button | 1 |
| 7 | 066568-000 | Label, Lower Platform | 1 |
| 8 | 060197-000 | Label, Hydraulic Fluid | 1 |
| 9 | 066557-007 | Label, Load 1500 Lbs | 1 |
| 10 | 061205-000 | Label, Name Plate | 1 |
| 11 | 066552-000 | Label, Danger Hydrogen Gas | 1 |
| 12 | 061220-001 | Label, ANSI Requirement | 1 |
| 13 | 060577-000 | ANSI Manual | 1 |
| 14 | 062524-001 | Label, Emergency Lowering | 1 |
| 15 | 066550-004 | Label, Danger Instructions | 1 |
| 16 | 066555-000 | Label, Caution Relief Valve | 1 |
| 17 | 061683-005 | Label, Upright 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 18 | 061683-007 | Label, Upright 5 1/2 | 2 |
| 19 | 066562-000 | Label, Tire Pressure 50 P.S.I. | 1 |
| 20 | 064166-000 | Label, Gas Unleaded | 1 |
| 21 | 066554-000 | Label, Read | 1 |
| 22 | 065368-000 | Tack | 4 |
| 23 | 061515-000 | Label, Lift Here | 1 |
| 24 | 065791-001 | Label, Controller | 1 |
| 25 | 060830-000 | Safety Walk | 4 |
| 26 | 067770-008 | Label, SL26SL | 2 |
| 27 | 067770-002 | Label, SL26SL | 5 |
| 28 | 063423-000 | Label, Brake Release | 1 |
| 29 | 064414-000 | Label, Controls | 1 |
| 30 | 064444-000 | Label, USA | 4 |

LABEL INSTALLATION, SL30 Kubota Gasoline 064006-087

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 060588-010 | Manual, User, SL26/30SL | 1 |
| 2 | 010076-000 | Manual Case | 1 |
| 3 | 010076-001 | Label, Safety Rules | 1 |
| 4 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 2 |
| 5 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 030624-024 | Label, Choke Button | 1 |
| 7 | 066568-000 | Label, Lower Platform | 1 |
| 8 | 060197-000 | Label, Hydraulic Fluid | 1 |
| 9 | 066557-007 | Label, Load 1500 Lbs | 1 |
| 10 | 061205-000 | Label, Name Plate | 1 |
| 11 | 066552-000 | Label, Danger Hydrogen Gas | 1 |
| 12 | 061220-001 | Label, ANSI Requirement | 1 |
| 13 | 060577-000 | ANSI Manual | 1 |
| 14 | 062524-001 | Label, Emergency Lowering | 1 |
| 15 | 066550-004 | Label, Danger Instructions | 1 |
| 16 | 066555-000 | Label, Caution Relief Valve | 1 |
| 17 | 061683-005 | Label, Upright 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 18 | 061683-007 | Label, Upright 5 1/2 | . 2 |
| 19 | 066562-000 | Label, Tire Pressure 50 P.S.I. | 1 |
| 20 | 064166-000 | Label, Gas Unleaded | 1 |
| 21 | 066554-000 | Label, Read | 1 |
| 22 | 065368-000 | Tack | 4 |
| _23 | 061515-000 | Label, Lift Here | 1 |
| 24 | 065791-001 | Label, Controller | 1 |
| 25 | 060830-000 | Safety Walk | 4 |
| 26 | 067770-005 | Label, SL30SL | 2 |
| 27 | 067770-011 | Label, SL30SL | 5 |
| 28 | 063423-000 | Label, Brake Release | 1 |
| 29 | 064414-000 | Label, Controls | 1 |
| 30 | 064444-000 | Label, USA | 4 |







LABEL INSTALLATION, SL26 DIESEL

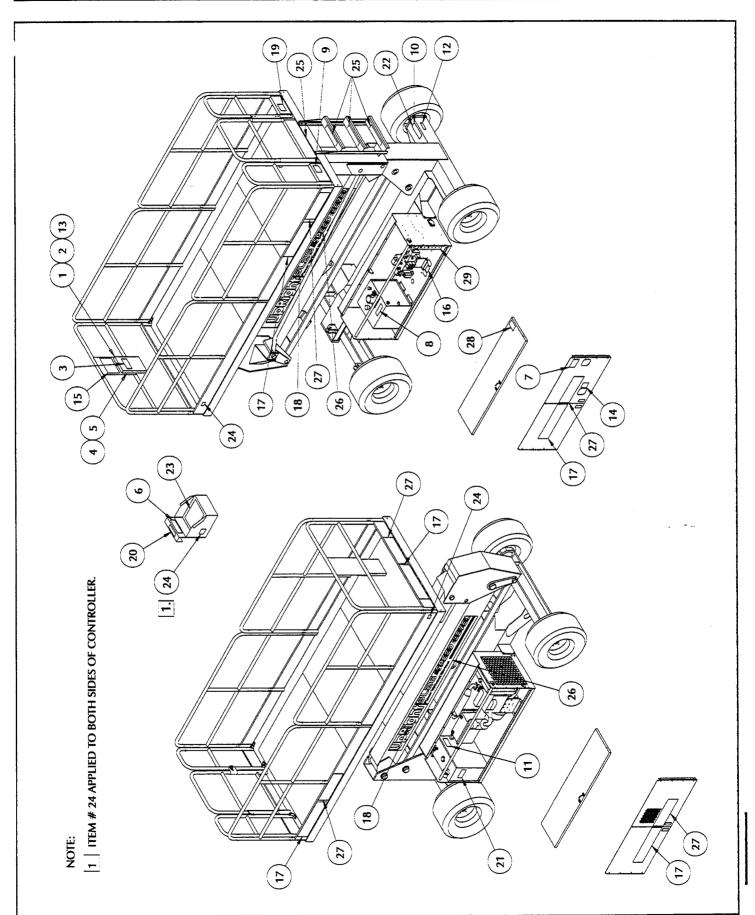
064006-082

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 060588-010 | Manual, User, SL26/30SL | 1 |
| 2 | 010076-000 | Manual Case | 1 |
| 3 | 010076-001 | Label, Safety Rules | 1 |
| 4 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 2 |
| 5 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 066554-000 | Label, Read | 1 |
| 7 | 066568-000 | Label, Lower Platform | 1 |
| 8 | 060197-000 | Label, Hydraulic Fluid | 1 |
| 9 | 066557-007 | Label, Load 1500 Lbs | 1 |
| 10 | 061205-000 | Label, Name Plate | 1 |
| 11 | 066552-000 | Label, Danger Hydrogen Gas | 1 |
| 12 | 061220-001 | Label, ANSI Requirement | 1 |
| 13 | 060577-000 | ANSI Manual | 1 |
| 14 | 062524-001 | Label, Emergency Lowering | 1 |
| 15 | 066550-004 | Label, Danger Instructions | 1 |
| 16 | 066555-000 | Label, Caution Relief Valve | 1 |
| 17 | 061683-005 | Label, Upright 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 18 | 061683-007 | Label, Upright 5 1/2 | 2 |
| 19 | 066562-000 | Label, Tire Pressure 50 P.S.I. | 1 |
| 20 | 061515-000 | Label, Lift Here | 1 |
| 21 | 027898-000 | Label, Diesel Fuel | 1 |
| 22 | 065368-000 | Tack | 4 |
| 23 | 065791-001 | Label, Controller | 1 |
| 24 | 064444-000 | Label, USA | 4 |
| 25 | 060830-000 | Safety Walk | 4 |
| 26 | 067770-008 | Label, SL26SL | 2 |
| 27 | 067770-002 | Label, SL26SL | 5 |
| 28 | 063423-000 | Label, Brake Release | 1 |
| 29 | 064414-000 | Label, Controls | 1 |

LABEL INSTALLATION, SL30 DIESEL

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 060588-010 | Manual, User, SL26/30SL | 1 |
| 2 | 010076-000 | Manual Case | 1 |
| _ 3 | 010076-001 | Label, Safety Rules | 1 |
| 4 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Hex | 2 |
| _5 | 011252-008 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 066554-000 | Label, Read | 1 |
| 7 | 066568-000 | Label, Lower Platform | 1 |
| 8 | 060197-000 | Label, Hydraulic Fluid | 1 |
| 9 | 066557-007 | Label, Load 1500 Lbs | 1 |
| 10 | 061205-000 | Name Plate | 1 |
| 11 | 066552-000 | Label, Danger Hydrogen Gas | 1 |
| 12 | 061220-001 | Label, ANSI Requirement | 1 |
| 13 | 060577-000 | ANSI Manual | 1 |
| 14 | 062524-001 | Label, Emergency Lowering | 1 |
| 15 | 066550-004 | Label, Danger Instructions | 1 |
| 16 | 066555-000 | Label, Caution Relief Valve | 1 |
| 17 | 061683-005 | Label, UpRight 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 18 | 061683-007 | Label, UpRight 5 1/2 | 2 |
| 19 | 066562-000 | Label, Tire Pressure 50 P.S.I. | 1 |
| 20 | 061515-000 | Label, Lift Here | 1 |
| 21 | 027898-000 | Label, Diesel Fuel | 1 |
| 22 | 065368-000 | Tack Fastener | 4 |
| 23 | 065791-001 | Label, Controller | 1 |
| 24 | 064444-000 | Label, USA | 4 |
| 25 | 060830-000 | Safety Walk | 4 |
| 26 | 067770-005 | Label, SL30SL | 2 |
| 27 | 067770-011 | Label, SL30SL | 5 |
| 28 | 063423-000 | Label, Brake Release | 1 |
| 29 | 064414-000 | Label, Controls | 1 |





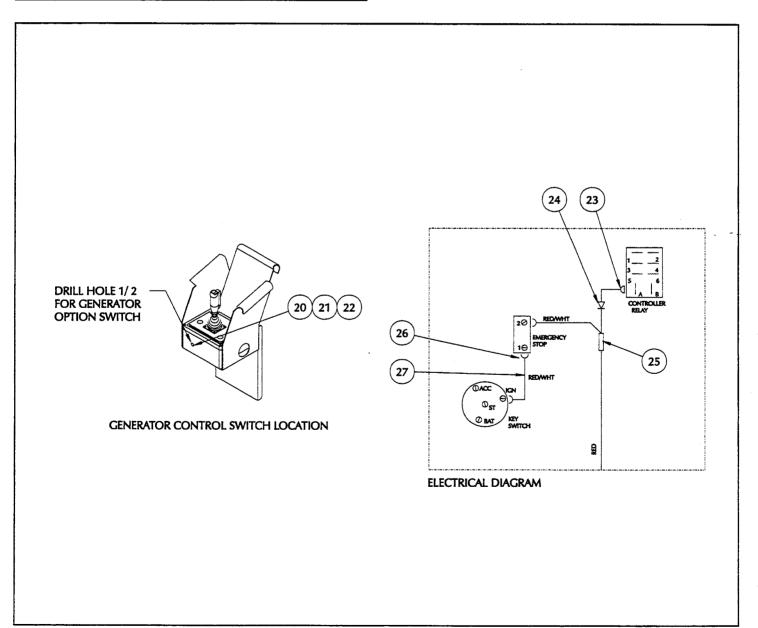


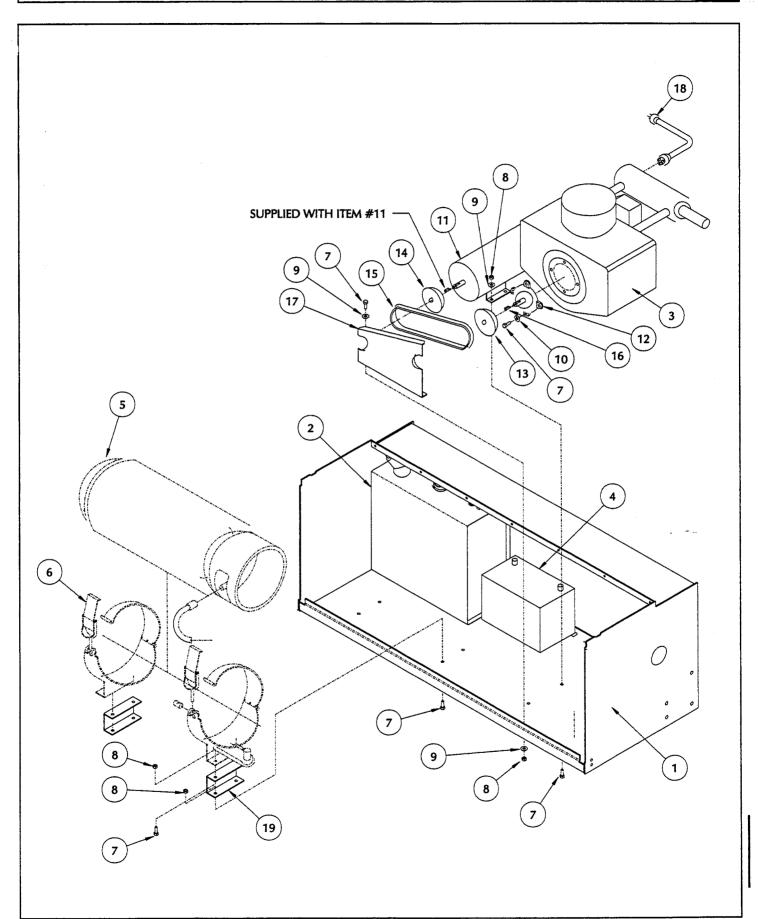
OPTION, GENERATOR

KOHLER GASOLINE

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064057-000 | Module Tray, Power Weldment | Ref |
| 2 | 063929-000 | Fuel Tank | Ref |
| 3 | 063900-000 | Engine, Gas | Ref |
| 4 | 062299-002 | Battery, 12 VAC Group 27c | Ref |
| 5 | 027934-002 | Tank, Propane 10 Gallon | Ref |
| 6 | 027823-000 | Bracket, Propane Tank Set | Ref |
| 7 | 011254-008 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC X 1 | 14 |
| 8 | 011248-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Hex | 10 |
| 9 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Dia Std Flat | 8 |
| 10 | 011238-006 | Lockwasher, 3/8 Dia Split | 4 |
| 11 | 027979-000 | Generator | 1 |
| 12 | 063918-000 | Drive Shaft | 1 |
| 13 | 063949-043 | Pulley | 1 |
| 14 | 063949-045 | Pulley | 1 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 15 | 011675-090 | Belt, V 4L380 | 1 |
| 16 | 019102-006 | Bar, 1/4 Sq X 3/4 Crs | 1 |
| 17 | 064210-000 | Guard | 1 |
| 18 | 064212-000 | Cord Assy | 1 |
| 19 | 064041-000 | Bracket, Propane Tank | 2 |
| 20 | 012797-000 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 21 | 008271-000 | Switch Guard | 1 |
| 22 | 064211-000 | Decal, On-Off | 1 |
| 23 | 029931-003 | Connector F Push 16-14 X 1/4 | 1 |
| 24 | 029825-002 | Diode 3 Amp | 1 |
| 25 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt 16-14 | 1 |
| 26 | 029610-004 | Connector Fork 16-14 #8 | 3 |
| 27 | 029483-099 | Wire 16 Awg Thhn Strd Cop Red/Wht | 1' |





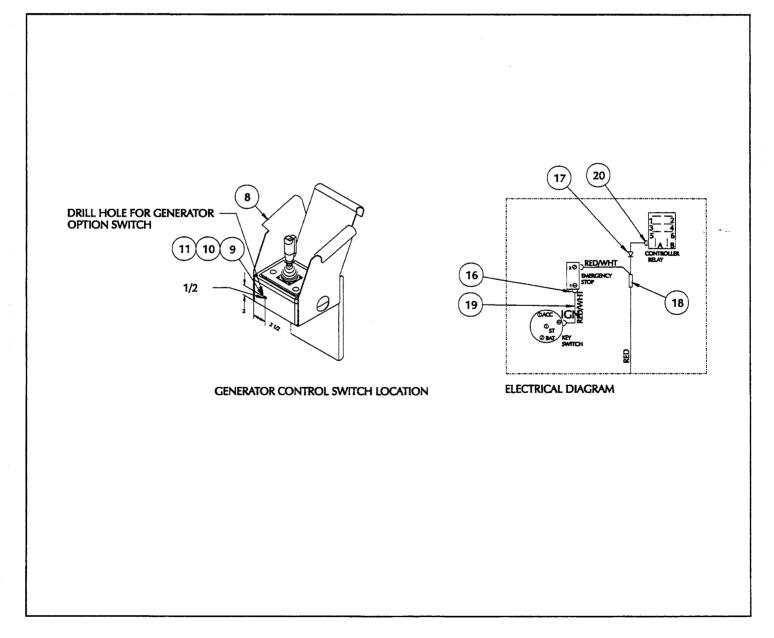


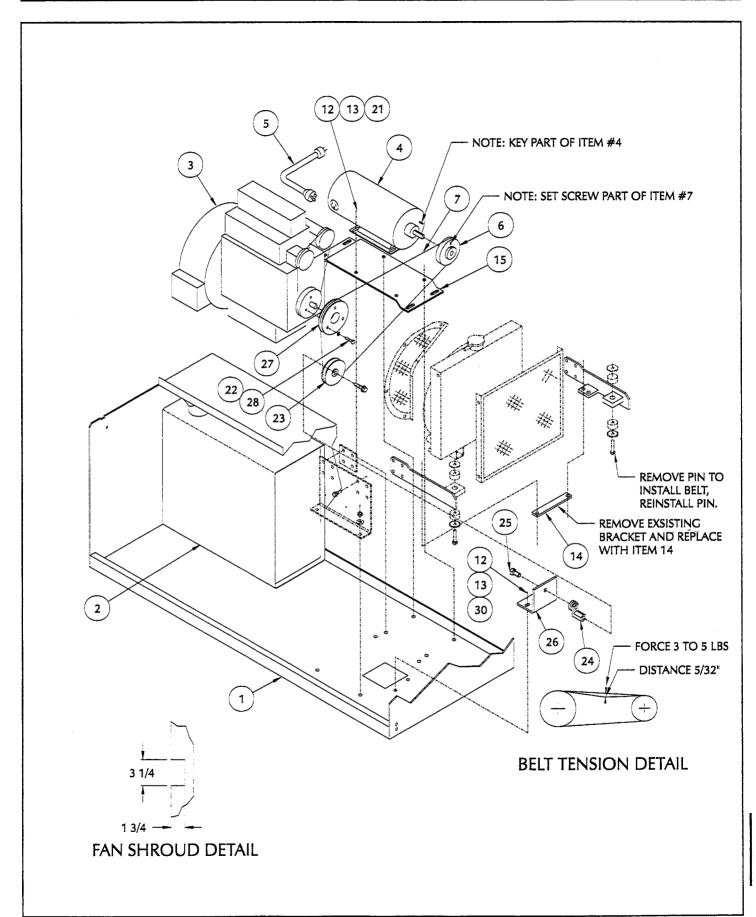
OPTION, GENERATOR

KUBOTA GASOLINE

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------|------|
| 1 | - | Module Tray Weldment | Ref |
| 2 | - | Fuel Tank | Ref |
| 3 | - | Engine | Ref |
| 4 | 027979-000 | Generator | 1 |
| 5 | 064212-000 | Cord Assy | 1 |
| 6 | 063949-045 | Sheave | 1 |
| 7 | 011675-070 | V-Belt #4L370 | 1 |
| 8 | 067528-000 | Controller | Ref |
| 9 | 012797-000 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 10 | 008271-000 | Switch Guard | 1 |
| 11 | 064211-000 | Decal, On-Off | 1 |
| 12 | 011254-010 | Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 1/4 | 10 |
| 13 | 011248-006 | Nut, Esna 3/8-16 | 10 |
| 14 | 064793-000 | Radiator Bracket | 1 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|------------------------------|------|
| 15 | 065916-000 | Mounting Plate, Generator | 1 |
| 16 | 029610-004 | Connector Fork 16-14 #10 | 3 |
| 17 | 029825-002 | Diode, 3 Amp | 1 |
| 18 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt 16 Ga | 1 |
| 19 | 029483-099 | Wire 16 Ga Red/Wht | 1' |
| 20 | 029931-003 | Connector F Push 16-14 X 1/4 | 1 |
| 21 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Flat | 10 |
| 22 | 011238-005 | Washer, 5/16 Split Lock | 3 |
| 23 | 063969-001 | Pulley, Idler | 1 |
| 24 | 063969-002 | Pulley Mount, Eccentric | 1 |
| 25 | 011266-008 | Screw, HHC 1/2-20 UNF X 1 | 1 |
| 26 | 064792-000 | Idler Bracket | 1 |
| 27 | 064791-000 | Sheave | 1 |
| 28 | 063961-030 | Screw, HHC M8-1.25 X 30 | 3 |



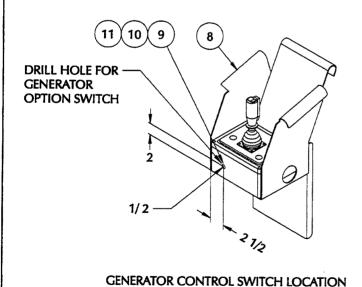


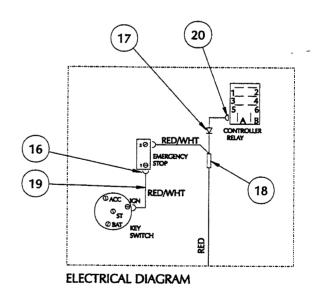
OPTION, GENERATOR

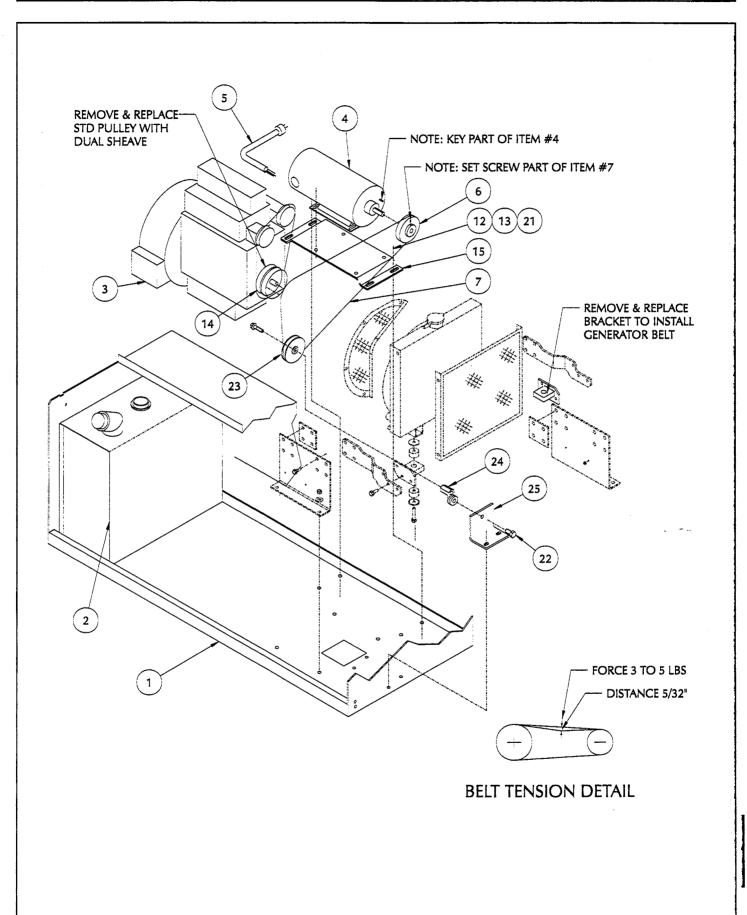
DIESEL

| ltem | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------|------|
| 1 | - | Module Tray Weldment | Ref |
| 2 | - | Fuel Tank | Ref |
| 3 | 067614-000 | Engine | Ref |
| 4 | 027979-001 | Winco Generator | 1 |
| _5 | 064212-001 | Cord Assy | 1 |
| 6 | 063949-042 | Sheave, Generator | 1 |
| 7 | 011994-011 | V-Belt #3L360 | 1 |
| 8 | 067528-001 | Controller | Ref |
| 9 | 012797-000 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 10 | 008271-000 | Switch Guard | 1 |
| 11 | 064211-000 | Decal, On-Off | 1 |
| 12 | 011254-010 | Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 1/4 | 10 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|------------------------------|------|
| 13 | 011248-006 | Nut, Esna 3/8-16 | 10 |
| 14 | 067614-021 | Dual Sheave | 1 |
| 15 | 065916-000 | Mounting Plate, Generator | 1 |
| 16 | 029610-004 | Connector Fork 16-14 #10 | 3 |
| 17 | 029825-002 | Diode, 3 Amp | 1 |
| 18 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt 16 Ga | 1 |
| 19 | 029483-099 | Wire 16 Ga, Red Wht | 1' |
| 20 | 029931-003 | Connector F Push 16-14 X 1/4 | 1 |
| 21 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Flat | 10 |
| 22 | 011266-008 | Screw, HHC 1/2-20 UNF X 1 | 1 |
| 23 | 063969-001 | Pulley, Idler | 1 |
| 24 | 063969-002 | Pulley Mount, Eccentric | 1 |
| _25 | 064792-000 | Idler Bracket | 1 |







OPTION, DUAL FUEL/PROPANE

KOHLER GASOLINE

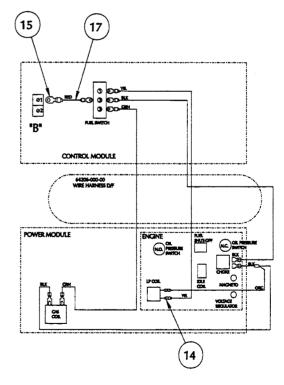
064618-000

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 1 | 027934-002 | Tank, Propane 10 Gallon | 1 |
| 2 | 027823-000 | Bracket, Propane Tank Set | 1 |
| 3 | 011254-008 | Screw, 3/8-16 UNC HHC X 1 | |
| 4 | 011252-006 | Screw, 1/4-20 UNC HHC X 3/4 | 6 |
| 5 | 011248-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Hex | 13 |
| 6 | 063957-000 | Propane Conversion Kit | 1 |
| 7 | 020541-001 | Clamp, Hose | 2 |
| 8 | 010178-003 | Fitting, Barbed | 3 |
| 9 | 011248-002 | Locknut, 8-32 UNC Hex | 10 |
| 10 | 011238-004 | Lockwasher, 1/4 Dia Split | 2 |

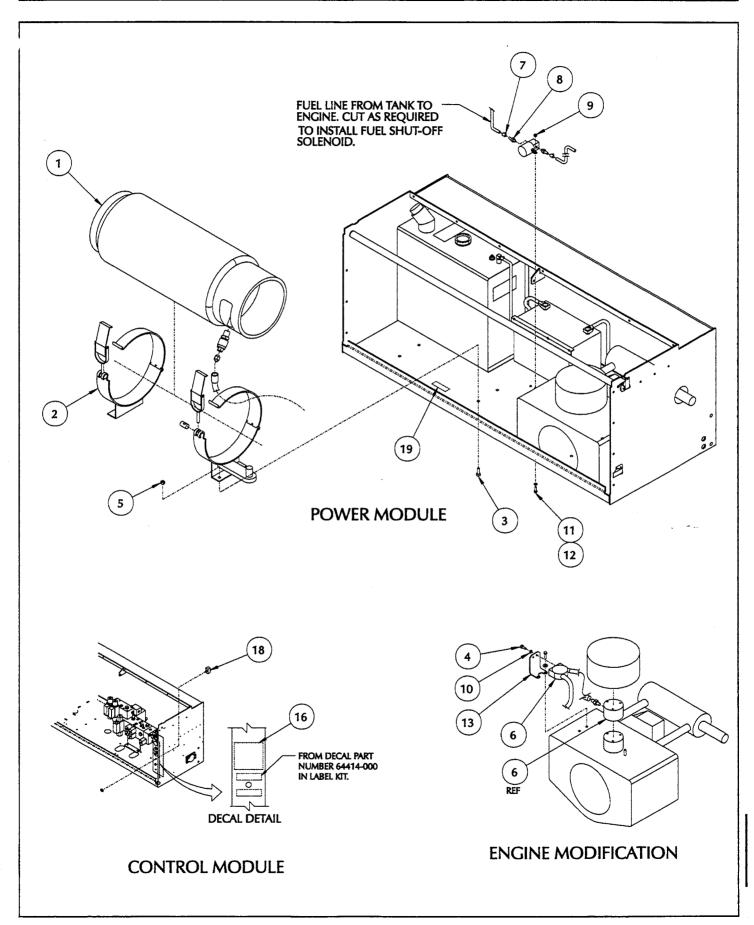
| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 11 | 011708-006 | Screw, 8-32 UNF Rd Hd X 3/4 | 2 |
| 12 | 011240-002 | Washer, #8 Std Flat | 2 |
| 13 | 064232-000 | Backfire Bracket | 1 |
| 14 | 014914-001 | Connector Male Push 16-14 X .25 | 2 |
| 15 | 029601-013 | Connector Ring 16-14 #10 | 2 |
| 16 | 064421-000 | Label, Switch Fuels | 1 |
| 17 | 029454-099 | Wire 16 Awg Thhn Strd Cop Red | 1' |
| 18 | 029871-001 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 19 | 064189-000 | Label, Vapor Withdrawl | 1 |

NOTES:

- 1. ENGINE REWORK INSTRUCTIONS
 - A. REMOVE AIR CLEANER COVER AND ELEMENT FROM AIR CLEANER BASE.
 - B. REMOVE THE 4 SCREWS THAT ATTACH THE AIR CLEANER BASE TO CARBURETOR, DISCARD SCREWS.
 - C. CUT THE CRANK CASE VENT HOSE APPROXIMATELY 1 1/2" FROM TOP OF ENGINE.
 - D. REMOVE AIR CLEANER BASE FROM CARBORATOR.
 - E. INSERT THE PROPANE VENTURI ASSY BETWEEN CARBURETOR AND AIR CLEANER BASE. USE GASKET AND SCREWS PROVIDED TO SECURE AIR CLEANER BASE AND VENTURI ASSY TO CARBURETOR.
 - F. INSERT CRANKCASE VENT TUBE INTO ENDS OF CUT HOSE (SEE NOTE C) AND CLAMP WITH CLAMPS PROVIDED.



ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM



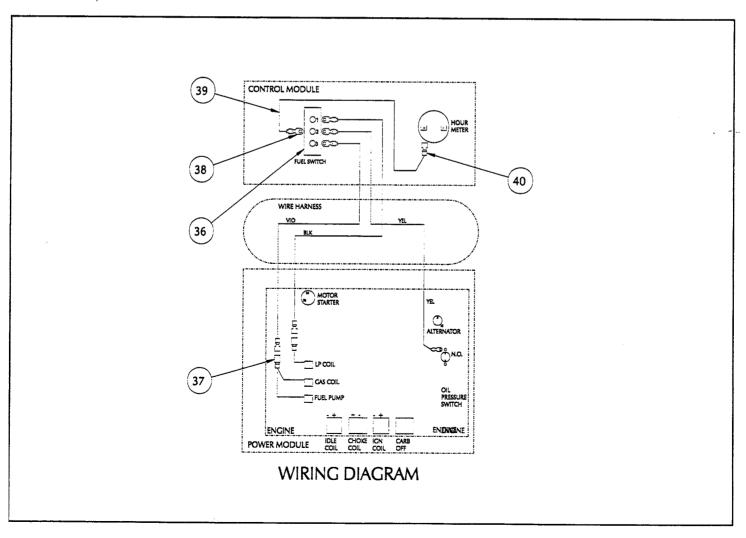
OPTION, DUAL FUEL/PROPANE

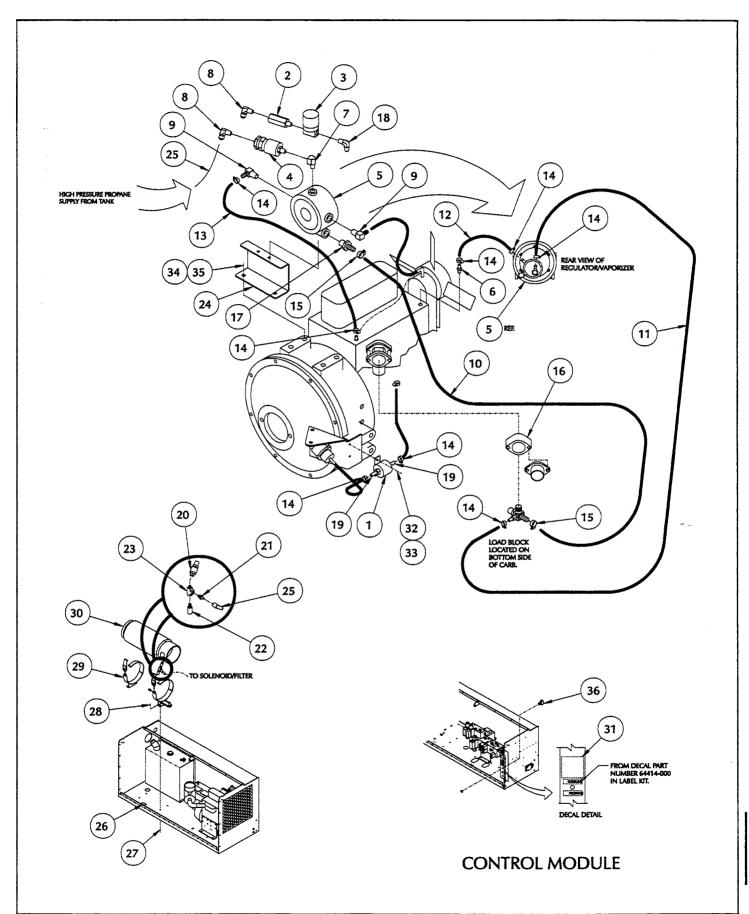
KUBOTA GASOLINE

| Item | Part Description | | |
|------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | * | Gasoline Shut-Off Valve | Qty. |
| 2 | * | Filter | 1 |
| 3 | * | Solenoid | 1 |
| 4 | * | Solenoid/Filter | 1 |
| 5 | * | Regulator / Vaporizer | 1 |
| 6 | * | Fitting, 1/8 Mpt - 1/4 Hose Barb | 1 |
| 7 | * | Fitting, 90 Street El 1/4 Pipe | 1 |
| 8 | * | Fitting, 90 Elbow 4 Mpt - 6 Mj | 2 |
| 9 | * | Fitting, 90 6 Mpt - 5/16 Hose Barb | 2 |
| 10 | * | 1/2 Dia. Lp Hose X 17 Lg. | 1 |
| 11 | * | 1/4 Dia. Hose X 23 Lg. | 1 |
| 12 | * | 1/4 Dia. Hose X 13 Lg. | 1 |
| 13 | * | 5/16 Dia. Hose X 15 Lg. | 1 |
| 14 | * | Hose Clamp 5/16 | 10 |
| 15 | * | Hose Clamp 1/2 | 2 |
| 16 | * | Propane Venturi | 1 |
| 17 | * | Fitting, Str. 8 Mpt -1/2 Hose Barb | 1 |
| 18 | * | Fitting, 90 4 Mpt - 4 Mpt | 1 |
| 19 | * | Fitting, Str. 2 Npt - 5/16 Hose Barb | 2 |
| 20 | * | Female Adapter (Propane Tank) | 1 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 21 | * | Fitting, Str 2mp-6mj Brass | 1 |
| 22 | * | Relief Valve 400 PSI | 1 |
| 23 | * | Fitting, 2-2-2 Str Tee Brass | 1 |
| 24 | 064796-000 | Regulator Bracket | 1 |
| 25 | 064615-048 | 3/8 Dia. Hose W/6fjx Ends X 26 Lg | 1 |
| 26 | 064189-001 | Decal | 1 |
| 27 | 011248-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 UNC Esna | 4 |
| 28 | 011254-008 | Scrw, HHC 3/8-16 UNC X 1 | 4 |
| 29 | 027823-000 | Tank Mounting Bracket | 1 |
| 30 | 027934-009 | Fuel Tank, Propane | 1 |
| 31 | 064421-000 | Decal | 1 |
| 32 | 011252-006 | Scrw, HHC 1/4-20 UNC X 3/4 | 2 |
| 33 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 UNC Esna | 2 |
| 34 | 011253-006 | Screw, HHC 5/16-18 UNC X 3/4 | 2 |
| 35 | 011238-005 | Lockwasher, 5/16 Split | 2 |
| 36 | 029871-001 | Switch, Toggle | 1 |
| 37 | 029617-002 | Connector Male Slide 16-14 X .25 | 2 |
| 38 | 029601-013 | Connector Ring 16-14 X #10 | 1 |
| 39 | 029456-099 | Wire 16 Awg Thhn Strd Cop Yel | 1' |
| 40 | 029931-003 | Connector Fm Slide 16-14 X .25 | 1 |

*067615-010, Conversion Kit



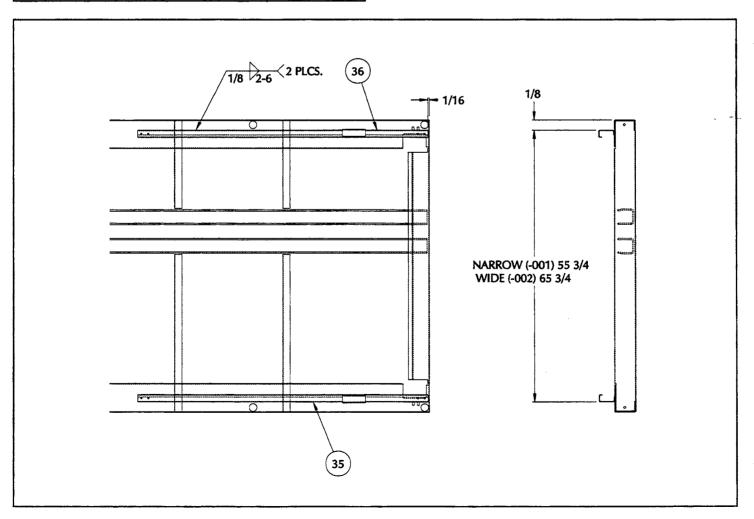


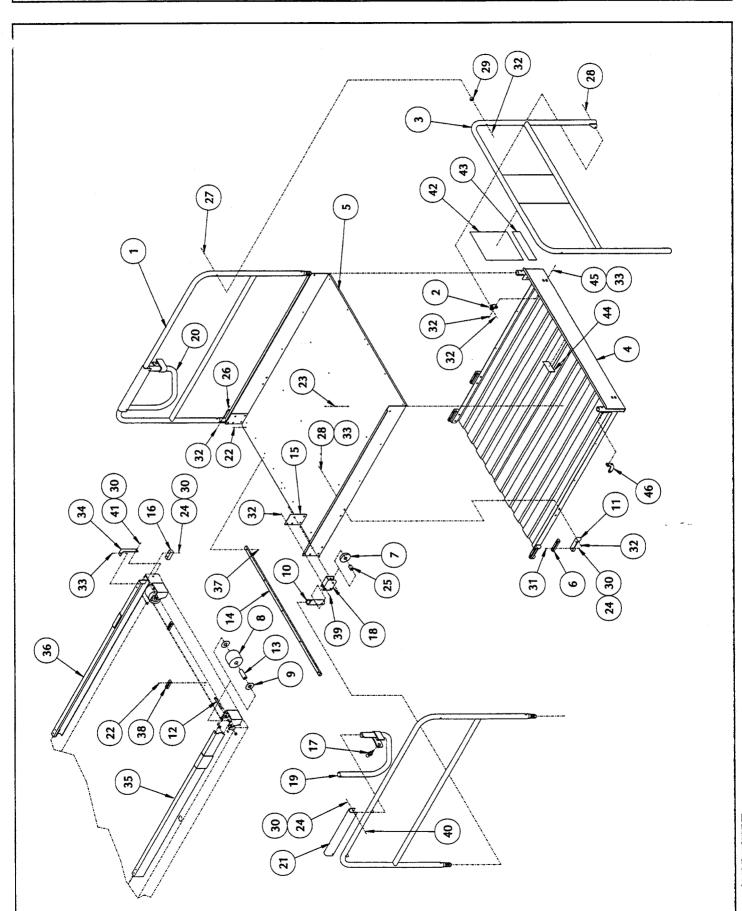


OPTION, ROLL-OUT DECK EXTENSION KOHLER GASOLINE (SL26 ONLY)

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 064785-000 | Weldment, Side Rail | 1 |
| 2 | 064688-002 | Bracket, Toeboard Pivot, L.H. | 1 |
| 3 | 064778-000 | Weldment, Front Rail | 1 |
| 4 | 064763-000 | Deck Weldment | 1 |
| 5 | 064761-000 | Floor, Diamond Aluminum | 1 |
| 6 | 063727-000 | Block | 4 |
| 7 | 064233-000 | Wheel | 2 |
| 8 | 064234-000 | Wheel | 2 |
| 9 | 064235-000 | Washer | 4 |
| 10 | 064776-000 | Tube, Rail Support | 2 |
| 11 | 064425-000 | Weldmemt, Slide Bracket | 4 |
| 12 | 063990-003 | Axle | 2 |
| 13 | 064249-000 | Bushing, Spanner | 2 |
| 14 | 064256-000 | Bearing Strip | 1 |
| 15 | 064795-000 | Gusset Plate | 2 |
| 16 | 064267-000 | Bumper Pad | 4 |
| 17 | 003570-000 | Retaining Pin Assy | 2 |
| 18 | 064774-000 | Bracket, Roller | 2 |
| 19 | 064769-001 | Handle Weldment, R.H. | 1 |
| 20 | 064769-002 | Handle Weldment, L.H. | 1 1 |
| 21 | 064773-000 | Handle Bracket | 2 |
| 22 | 026553-008 | Rivet, Pop 3/16 Dia 1/2-5/8 Grip | 10 |
| 23 | 026553-002 | Rivet, Pop 3/16 Dia 1/8-1/4 Grip | 30 |

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 24 | 011240-004 | Washer, 1/4 Std Flat | 16 |
| 25 | 064240-001 | Bushing | 2 |
| 26 | 011254-018 | Screw, Cap 3/8-16 X 2 1/4 | 4 |
| 27 | 011254-032 | Screw, Cap 3/8-16 X 4 | 2 |
| 28 | 011254-010 | Screw, Cap 3/8-16 X 1 1/4 | 10 |
| 29 | 067695-000 | Spacer | 2 |
| 30 | 011248-004 | Locknut, 1/4-20 | 14 |
| 31 | 011252-014 | Screw, 1/4-20unc Hex Hd X 1 3/4 | 4 |
| 32 | 011248-006 | Locknut, 3/8-16 | 16 |
| 33 | 011240-006 | Washer, 3/8 Std Flat | 16 |
| 34 | 064775-000 | Front Angle | 2 |
| 35 | 064788-001 | Roller Weldment, R.H. | 1 |
| 36 | 064788-002 | Roller Weldment, L.H. | 1 |
| 37 | 011240-002 | Washer, #8 | 6 |
| 38 | 064247-000 | Guide Slide | 2 |
| 39 | 011254-020 | Screw, Cap 3/8-16 X 2 1/2 | 6 |
| 40 | 011252-016 | Screw, Cap 1/4-20 X 2 | 4 |
| 41 | 011252-006 | Screw, 1/4-20 Hex Hd X 3/4 | 2 |
| 42 | 066550-004 | Decal, Danger | 1_1_ |
| 43 | 066551-003 | Decal, Danger | 1 |
| 44 | 066557-001 | Decal, Cautoin 500 Lbs Capacity | 1_ |
| 45 | 011254-008 | Screw, 3/8-16 Hex Hd X 1 | 2 |

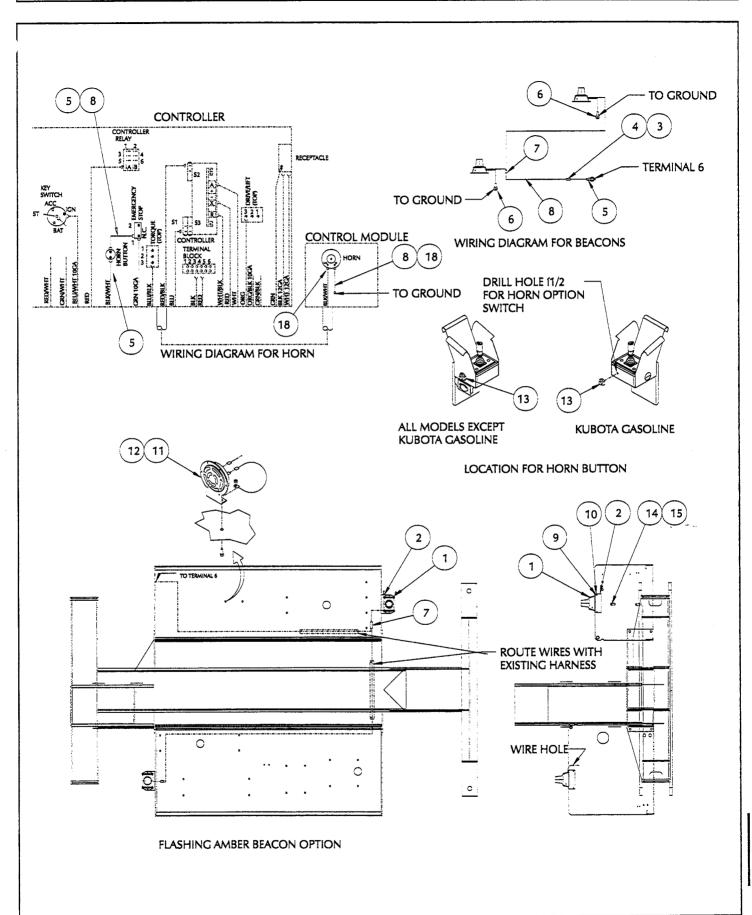






OPTION, FLASHING AMBER BEACON KOHLER GASOLINE, KUBOTA GASOLINE & DIESEL 063999-003

| Item | Part | Description | Qty. |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 012848-004 | Light, 12-24 Volt | 2 |
| 2 | 063193-000 | Light Mount Bracket | 2 |
| 3 | 029702-000 | Fuse Holde | 1 |
| 4 | 029704-002 | Fuse, 2 Am | 1 |
| 5 | 029610-002 | Terminal Fork | 4 |
| 6 | 029601-013 | Terminal Ring | 5 |
| 7 | 029620-002 | Connector Butt | 1 |
| 8 | 029452-099 | Wire 16 Ga Awg Bl | 18' |
| 9 | 011249-003 | Locknut, 10-32 Hex | 4 |
| 10 | 011826-004 | Screw, 10-32 Rd.Hd. Mach X 1/2 | 4 |
| 11 | 029958-000 | Horn, 24 Volt | - |
| 12 | 029958-001 | Horn, 12 Volt | 1 |
| 13 | 063917-000 | Switch | 1 |
| 14 | 029918-010 | Tie Down | 5 |
| 15 | 026551-007 | Rivet, Pop, 1/8 X .251 Grip | 5 |



| | | | |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

UpRight

Call Toll Free in U.S.A. **1-800-926-LIFT**

UpRight, Inc. 1775 Park Street

Selma, California 93662

TEL: 559/891-5200 FAX: 559/896-9012

PARTS: 1-888-UR-PARTS PARTSFAX: 559/896-9244